

Ship... Christopher Mitchell.<sup>r</sup>  
Capt... William Keene.....  
Years... Oct. 25-1841. to Jan. 24-1845  
Feb 2



No. 2491







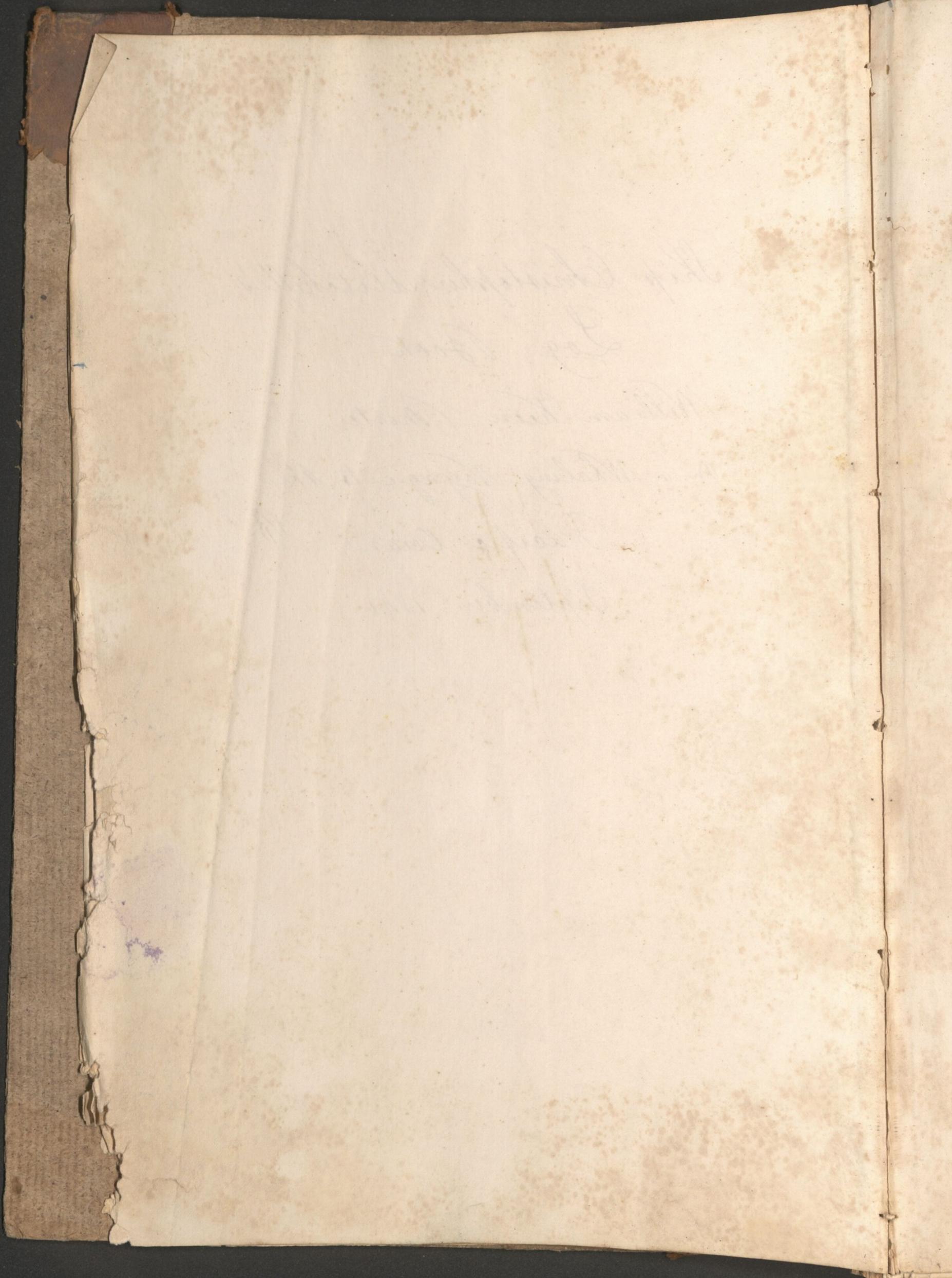
Ship Christopher Mitchell's  
Log Book

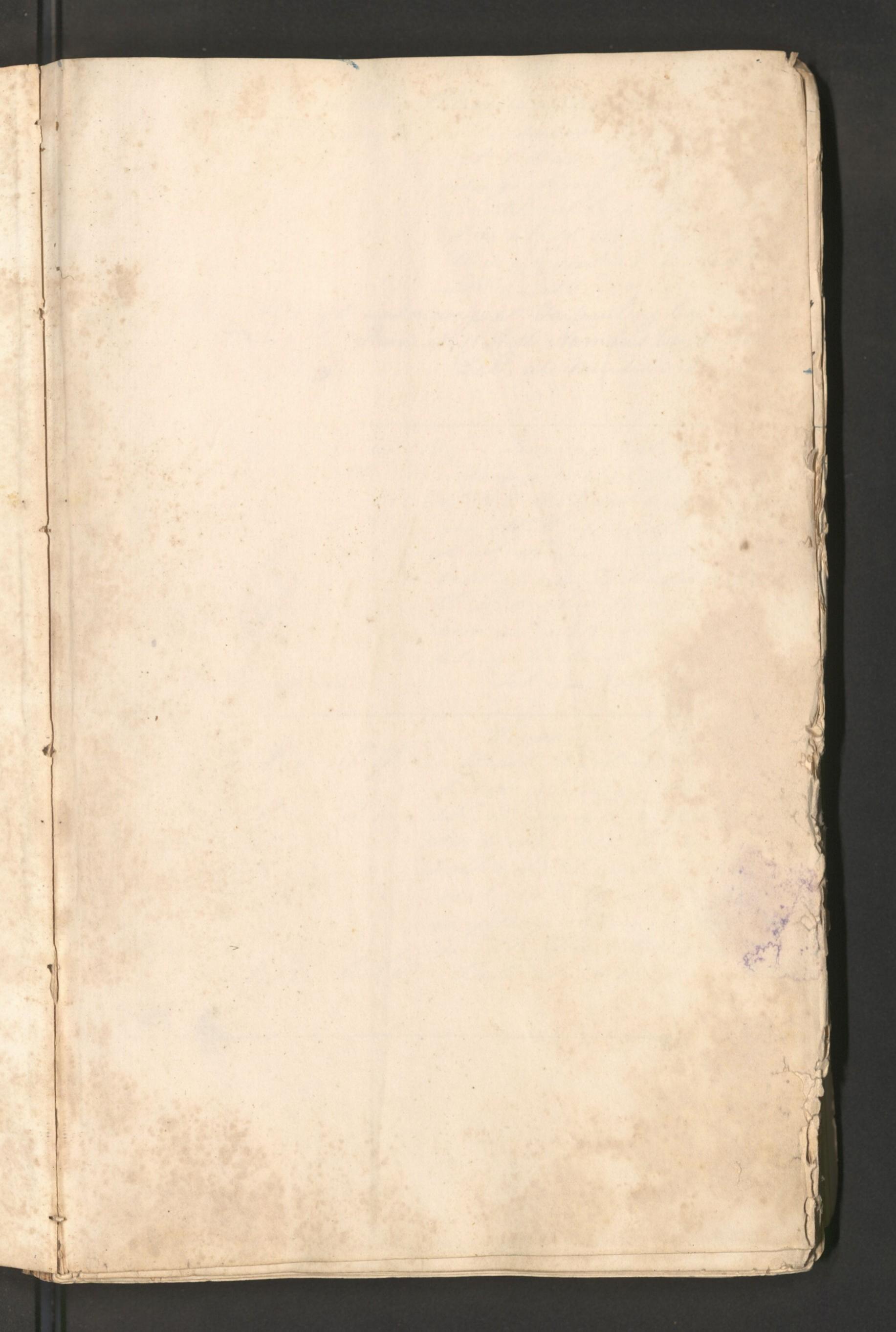
William Keen Master,

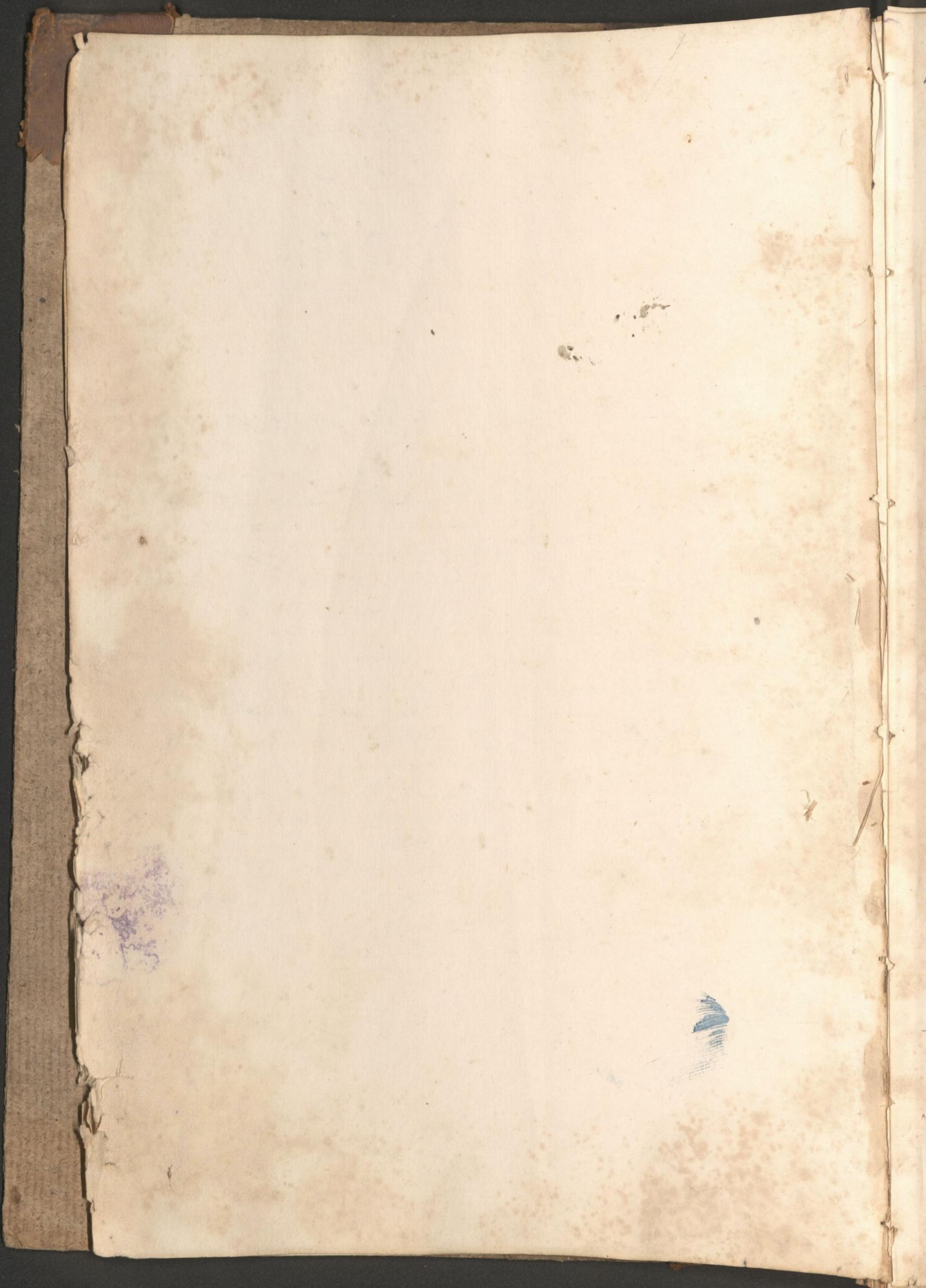
on a Whaling Voyage to the  
Pacific Ocean

B

September 1841







North Atlantic Remarks

	H	K	HK
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	8		
6	6		
8	7		
10	6		
12	6		

Wednesday

Wednesday Oct 25 1841

at 7 A.M. got under way from S.P. Cove  
with ship Wm Penn  
I go at 11 A.M. from Saint  
Cove about N.E. Lat  
at mord 41° 09'

At 7 A.M. got underway at Garpaulling Cove in Comp.  
with ship Wm Penn, at 11 A.M. Normans land bore  
about N.C. — Lat. at Midian 41° 9' North.

2	8	Coarse Wind
4	8	SSE. Will
6	8	
8	8	S E W W
10	7	
12	7	
2	8	
4	6	
6	7	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Saw Sperm Whales

hur ho missed one

Tuesday Oct 26th

strong winds from at 7 A.M.  
at 4 P.M. Double reef took  
in. At 7 P.M. Middle Letter  
had strong winds at 7 A.M.  
saw sperm Whales put out  
the W.B. chro then could not  
come up with them in a boat  
fitting the boats

Lat mord 39° 11. Lon. 68.3°

2	6	
4	6	S E E. W W
6	7	
8	7	/
10	7	/
12	8	
2	8	
4	7	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	6	

E.S.E. WSW

Wednesday Oct 27

First part of the day  
had strong lesser & W.W. single reef at 10 A.M.  
sail middle the same  
latter part more moderate  
set 16.9 of sail employed  
in fitting cutting gear & boats  
and Wm Penn in 80°  
Lat 37.50 N Long 65.00

Remarks On Board Ship C. Mitchell

H K EK	Course Winds ESE WSW	Remarks Thursday Oct 28th commences with strong winds from WSW impel large ships duty Middle part equally & even latter part fine hours impel ship duty second Set at merd 37.07 Long at 60°
2 7 4 7 6 6 8 7 10 5 12 4 1 4 4 4 6 4 8 5 10 5 12 5	1 ESE WSW	Remark Friday Oct 29th commences with strong winds North at Pile gun with the Wm Penn Middle & latter part strong winds from NNE Set at merd 36.06 Long 60° 58.06
2 5 4 6 6 6 8 7 10 7 12 8 1 8 4 8 6 9 10 7 12 8	1 ESE WSW	Remark Saturday Oct 30th First part of these 24 hours more moderate winds in blow in ship duty at 6 P.M. single reef the top sails all part over ship last third of sail latter part fine winds Set at merd 35.46 Long 57.07
2 7 4 6 6 5 8 5 10 4 12 4 1 3 4 3 6 3 8 3 10 3 12 3	1 SSW ESE 1 SSW ESE	Remarks Sunday Oct. 31th commences this 24 hours light winds at a P.M. saw Red ship to the S.E. sent the boat went up Middle & latter part blow at 10.00 A.M. set F.F. sail several runs sail b.g. Set at merd 35.40 Long 56.16
2 5 4 6 6 6 8 6 10 5 12 5	1 East WSW	Remarks Monday Nov 1st commences this 24 with fine winds at a P.M. S. G. galons well steven sail middle & latter part away & equally foreled like F.F. Sails started center Set at merd 35.11 Long 56.00 7W
2 7 4 7 6 7 8 7 10 7 12 7 1 7 4 7 6 7 8 7 10 7 12 7	1 ESS SWW	

H	K	H	hours Winds Remarks on board Ship S. Mitchell
2 4	4 4	1	Elys N Elys Nov 2nd First part light winds sent out the fly F.B at 2 P.M. saw black fish & copper at 4 PM put out a Row Boat & chose boats
6 8	4 3	1	Elys N.W. hours variable part light winds latter part fine breeze set F.T. all studied till 7 P.M. studsail unplied ships duty
10	2		Sat at merid 34.48 N Long by Co 57° 19'
12	2		
14	2		
6 8	3 3		Elys N.W. Remarks Monday 3rd few winds from W.W. at 2 P.M. saw a sail middle part few winds from North latter light in plow in fishing
10	6		Elys N.W. ship round the se 24 hours
12	4		Sat at merid 34.13 Long by Co 49.28 W
2	3 4		SS Ely W.
4	3 3		
6 8	4 4		
10	5 5		
12	3 3		
2	4 4		
4	5 5		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		
2	3 4		
4	4 4		
6 8	5 5		
10	5 5		
12	5 5		

HK KK Closes Winds Remarks on Board Ship G Mitchell  
 8.58 North Nov Sunday 7th  
 commences these 24 hours with fine  
 winds at 3 PM saw a suit of the wind  
 ward Middle port set the M sail & ran by  
 18.48 latter part speedily ran by at 7 AM set  
 F T sail studding S. M. T. G. studding  
 fine winds from N.E.  
 Sat at mrd 36. 00 Long by Com 37. 15 W

2 3 S.E. 14.58 Remarks Monday Nov 8th  
 4 3 Commences fine at 4 PM foggy & squally from  
 6 3 N.E. 15.58 S.E. S.E. took in studding & T G. sails & were  
 8 2 1 ship at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.S. H. B.  
 10 2 1 Egt 16.58 docked F 8 M. topsail Middle port  
 12 2 1 8.45 17.58 weather latter part fine weather at 6  
 2 2 1 AM 18.58 AM 19.58 AM 20.58  
 4 2 1 6.45 7.45 8.45 9.45 10.45 11.45 12.45 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 6 2 1 8.45 9.45 10.45 11.45 12.45 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 8 2 1 10.45 11.45 12.45 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 10 2 1 11.45 12.45 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 12 2 1 12.45 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 14 2 1 13.45 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 16 2 1 14.45 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 18 2 1 15.45 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 20 2 1 16.45 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 22 2 1 17.45 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 24 2 1 18.45 19.45 20.45  
 26 2 1 19.45 20.45  
 28 2 1 20.45

S.W. S.E. Remarks Nov 9th  
 First part light winds from S.E.  
 employed ships duty Middle port  
 Egt S.W. S.E. light winds latter part saw Finback &  
 17.45 Grampus several these 24 hours employed  
 ship duty  
 AM 18.45  
 Sat 35. 49 W Long by Com 38. 05 W

2 2 S.W. S.E. Remarks Nov 9th  
 First part light winds from S.E.  
 employed ships duty Middle port  
 Egt S.W. S.E. light winds latter part saw Finback &  
 17.45 Grampus several these 24 hours employed  
 ship duty  
 AM 18.45  
 Sat 35. 49 W Long by Com 38. 05 W

East S.E. Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th  
 commences these 24 hours light  
 winds from S.E. I sent up F B. at  
 14.30 near ship saw a sail Middle fine  
 latter light winds at 8 AM ran Blackfish  
 boated 3 boats L & W & B boat so each  
 seconds these 24 hours taking Blackfish along.  
 Sat at mrd 35.13 W Long by Com 38.11 W

East S.E. Remarks Thursday Nov 11th  
 First part light winds at 3 finished cut  
 ing in Blackfish & cleared them away  
 at 5 AM spot their Penn boat went  
 to Board Middle to same latter light  
 winds at 6 AM took ship so  
 the Penn in co  
 Sat at mrd 35.14 W Long by Com 38.44

	K HK	Corse's Winds	Remarks Friday Nov 12th
2	9	1	EW E SE
4	3		Commences these 24 hours fine breeze
6	3		& squally in flood in ship duty
8	3		Wm Pennin & Middle part strong winds
10	4		lased T. G. Sails latter part fine set in West.
12	4		at 3 P.M. commence boiling Blue fish
2	5		out soens these 24 hours in flood
4	4		in boiling & Wm Penn in sight
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		East SSE Sat at mrd 36.19 Long by Com 36.51 W
12	4		
2	3	1	East SSE Remarks Saturday Nov 13th
4	3		First part of these 24 hours fine winds
6	4		from S.S.E. at 6 P.M. finished boiling
8	4		Wm Penn in sight middle part the sun
10	3	1	latter part strong winds & squally
12	3	1	break out fire water sail in sight
2	3		
4	4		Sat at mrd 37.07 & Long 35.15 W
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		East SSE
12	4		
2	4	1	East SSE Remarks Sunday Nov 14th
4	4		Commences these 24 hours with strong
6	3	1	winds in flood in making boats
8	3		
10	3		ESE South sail at 6 P.M. took in this T sail
12	3		Last spanker middle part fine
2	3		& cleare latter part fine from South
4	3		set Fly Gaff & Main topsail & T sail
6	3		sail soen all sail set
8	2	1	ESE South Sat at mrd 37.31 & Long by Com 32.04
10	2	1	
12	2		
2	9	1	S E S S E W
4	3		Remarks Nov 15th
6	3		First part of these 24 hours fine
8	3		winds & cleare weather middle part
10	3		fine winds & squally latter part strong
12	4	1	winds from SW by S at 6 M. took in
2	4	1	Fly Gaff & Main T Gaff sails soen
4	4		fitting the riggin
6	4		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
			Sat at P. 36.48, & Long at D. 30.90 N



HK HK Crosses Winds

Eighteen hundred forty one

2 1  
4 1  
6 1  
8 1  
10 0  
12 0  
2 4  
6 8  
8 1  
10 1  
12 1

Sly W W W W

Remarks Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commences the 24 hours with  
light airs & calm took in T. G. sail  
3. hoisted top sail down middle part  
calm latter light airs at 7 with main  
sail & more ship sounds these 24 hours  
sun & sail clear weather backed  
ship

Sat at mrd 31.43 N Long by Com 21.45 W

W G S S W

2 1 1  
4 2 1  
6 2 3 1  
8 2 3  
10 2 3  
12 2 3  
2 3 2  
4 2 3  
6 2 3 1  
8 2 3  
10 2 3  
12 2 3

S G S S W

Remarks Sunday Nov 21<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with  
light winds in flood ship docked  
Middle part fine breeze latter  
moderate winds set T. G. sail  
soonds these 24 hours with  
all sail set

Sat at mrd 31.18 N Long 20.19 W

2 2 1  
4 2 1  
6 2 1  
8 2 1  
10 2 1  
12 1 1  
2 1  
4 1  
6 1  
8 1

S G S S W S

Remarks Monday Nov 22<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours  
moderate winds run a sail of the  
sun beam got sun in middle  
part light winds & calms latter  
part light winds & calms at 11 & 11  
set. W. S. G. steering sail & T. G. steering  
sail sound these 24 hours filling hose

10 1  
12 2

S G W N S E

Sat at mrd 30.53 N Long by Com 17.34 W

2 3  
4 4  
6 5  
8 5  
11 6  
12 6  
2 7  
4 6  
6 5 1  
8 5 1  
11 6  
12 6

S W S S E W E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with  
fine winds at 3. P. M. set lower  
steering sail a sail in sight middle  
part fine winds took in lower & steering  
latter fine winds sound these 24 hours  
made blacksmith fog

Sat at mrd 28.16 Long 19.51 W

H K H Corser Winds Remarks on board Ship C Mitchell  
 2 6 1 SW S.E. E.W.E. Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>  
 4 6 1 First part of these 24 hours  
 5 8 1 fine winds & weather at 3 P.M took  
 8 7 1 in M.S. G steering sail middle part  
 10 8 strong winds took Fly Gile S.  
 12 8 Miss T.G. latter part strong winds  
 2 8 1 took in F.T. steering sail so ends  
 4 8 1 these 24 hours  
 6 8 1 SW S.E. E.W.E. Sat at mrd 25.05 Long by Com 20.34 N  
 8 8 1

SW S.E. E.W.E. Remarks Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
 2 8 1 commences with strong winds  
 4 8 1 & clear weather middle part  
 6 8 1 more moderate sail M.S. G. out  
 8 8 1 F.T. steering & M.S. G. steering sail  
 10 8 1 & Fly Gile latter fine winds  
 12 8 1 & clear weather so ends these 24  
 2 7 1 hours strong trades  
 4 7 1 Sat at mrd 22.03.48 Long 21.24 W

SW S.E. E.W.E. Remarks Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
 2 8 1 first part of these 24 hours strong  
 4 8 1 winds at 3 P.M M.S. G. steering sail  
 6 8 1 & F.T. steers sail & lookout for fresh  
 8 8 1 water midnight out Fly G steering  
 10 8 1 sail & M.S. G. 8 hour steering  
 12 8 1 sail so ends these 24 hours  
 Sat at mrd 19.25 W Long by Com 22.11 N

SW S.E. E.W.E. Remarks Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. First part of these 24 hours  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. fine winds from E.W.E. with  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. all sail set in flood ship  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. duty midnight fine winds  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. clear stroke a propas & get one latter  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. part moderate winds clear weather  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. at 9 of m took in standing sail  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. spoke the Brig Agate of New Bedford  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. the much imploid in ship Duty  
 SW S.E. E.W.E. so ends these 24 hours  
 Sat at mrd 16.55<sup>th</sup> Long 22.46 W

H	K	K	Georges	Winds
5	5		Wlyst	ESE
4	5			
6	9			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

1844

Remark Sunday Nov 28th  
Commences there 24 hours with  
light winds clear at 8 A.M. kept the  
Ship off in company with Brig  
W. G. W. to make the land island of  
Sol at 4 P.M. runed it at 5 P.M.  
parted company with the Brig  
and the South end of island  
of Sol bore W Dist about 10 miles  
middle fine wings at 15.m. took in the  
F. S. sail holl'd up the cores and taken  
the till and steered S.W.G. latter part  
middle sail set F.F. sailing sail  
scends there 24 hours fine weather  
Set at m 15.06.8 long by Com 22.47 W

Remarks Monday Nov 29th  
First part of these 24 hours five winds  
winds set W. & E. steady winds all day  
part moderate winds clear weather  
Later part five winds clear set four  
steersail saw poplar sounds - these  
24 hours much in port in ship duty

S. E. 8. w. 8.

Left at m<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>o</sup> & 14<sup>o</sup> Long by Com<sup>rd</sup> 31<sup>o</sup>

2	4	1	SSE
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	4		
1a	4		
2	4		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
1a	5		

Remarks Tuesday Nov 30 to  
conveniences these 24 hours moderate  
winds and thick weather and  
rainy at 2 P.M. saw poppies and  
Black fish at 6 P.M. took in four  
studsail middle part strong wind  
equally at 2 AM took by Gil & Wilcox  
of Sulphur part set them aground so  
saw poppies and Black fish  
Sat at morn 10° 07' S Long 141° 13' W

				Remarks on Board Ship C Witchelle	HK
H	K	H	borses	Remarks Wednesday Decem 1 <sup>st</sup>	2
2	4	5	Winds	Commences after 24 hours strong	4
4	6	5	SSE	winds and cloudy weather middle	2
6	8	5	Eby S.	part strong winds latter part	6
8	10	5		strong winds at 5 PM took in	3
10	12	6	, SSE	box 2.6 at 9 AM full sail	9
12	2	6	Egyt	now poppar and Black fish	3
2	4	7		sounds these 24 hours	10
4	6	7		Lat 7.00 N long by Colom 19.40 W	2
6	8	7			12
8	10	8			3
10	12	8			2
12	1	9			4
2	4	9	South Eby E.	Remarks Thursday Decem 2 <sup>nd</sup>	2
4	6	8		First part of these 24 hours	6
6	8	8		strong winds at 4 PM more	9
8	10	7		moderate set S and this 7 AM	1
10	12	5		middle part moderate latter	4
12	2	4		part light winds all sail set	6
2	4	4		break out for New Foundland	9
4	6	4		topsails sounds these 24 hours	11
6	8	3		the trades left us	12
8	10	3		Lat at mrd 4.53 N long by Colom 19.46	3
10	12	3			2
12	1	3			4
2	4	2	SSE	Remarks Friday Decem 3 <sup>rd</sup>	2
4	6	2	Eby S.	Commences these 24 hours	4
6	8	1		with light winds and calms	6
8	10	1		and squalls of rain holed up	8
10	12	1		the horses took in 2 boxes 7 AM	10
12	2	1		middle part light winds clear weather	12
2	4	3		latter part light winds sounds	3
4	6	3		all sail set	4
6	8	1		Lat at mrd 4.12 W	6
8	10	1		long by Colom 19.15 W	8
10	12	1			10
2	4	2	WSE	Remarks Saturday Decem 4 <sup>th</sup>	2
4	6	2	SE	First part of these 24 hours	4
6	8	2	SSE	light winds and squalls of rain	6
8	10	2		middle part light winds equally	8
10	12	1		latter part light winds and clear	10
12	2	1		weather sounds these 24 hours implied	12
2	4	3		in taking up the Potatos	3
4	6	3		Lat at mrd 3.27 W	4
6	8	2		long by Colom 19.42 W	6
8	10	2			8
10	12	1			10
2	4	5			12
4	6	5			
6	8	5			
8	10	5			
10	12	5			
2	4	6			
4	6	6			
6	8	6			
8	10	6			
10	12	6			
2	4	7			
4	6	7			
6	8	7			
8	10	7			
10	12	7			
2	4	8			
4	6	8			
6	8	8			
8	10	8			
10	12	8			
2	4	9			
4	6	9			
6	8	9			
8	10	9			
10	12	9			
2	4	10			
4	6	10			
6	8	10			
8	10	10			
10	12	10			
2	4	11			
4	6	11			
6	8	11			
8	10	11			
10	12	11			
2	4	12			
4	6	12			
6	8	12			
8	10	12			
10	12	12			
2	4	13			
4	6	13			
6	8	13			
8	10	13			
10	12	13			
2	4	14			
4	6	14			
6	8	14			
8	10	14			
10	12	14			
2	4	15			
4	6	15			
6	8	15			
8	10	15			
10	12	15			
2	4	16			
4	6	16			
6	8	16			
8	10	16			
10	12	16			
2	4	17			
4	6	17			
6	8	17			
8	10	17			
10	12	17			
2	4	18			
4	6	18			
6	8	18			
8	10	18			
10	12	18			
2	4	19			
4	6	19			
6	8	19			
8	10	19			
10	12	19			
2	4	20			
4	6	20			
6	8	20			
8	10	20			
10	12	20			
2	4	21			
4	6	21			
6	8	21			
8	10	21			
10	12	21			
2	4	22			
4	6	22			
6	8	22			
8	10	22			
10	12	22			
2	4	23			
4	6	23			
6	8	23			
8	10	23			
10	12	23			
2	4	24			
4	6	24			
6	8	24			
8	10	24			
10	12	24			
2	4	25			
4	6	25			
6	8	25			
8	10	25			
10	12	25			
2	4	26			
4	6	26			
6	8	26			
8	10	26			
10	12	26			
2	4	27			
4	6	27			
6	8	27			
8	10	27			
10	12	27			
2	4	28			
4	6	28			
6	8	28			
8	10	28			
10	12	28			
2	4	29			
4	6	29			
6	8	29			
8	10	29			
10	12	29			
2	4	30			
4	6	30			
6	8	30			
8	10	30			
10	12	30			
2	4	31			
4	6	31			
6	8	31			
8	10	31			
10	12	31			
2	4	32			
4	6	32			
6	8	32			
8	10	32			
10	12	32			
2	4	33			
4	6	33			
6	8	33			
8	10	33			
10	12	33			
2	4	34			
4	6	34			
6	8	34			
8	10	34			
10	12	34			
2	4	35			
4	6	35			
6	8	35			
8	10	35			
10	12	35			
2	4	36			
4	6	36			
6	8	36			
8	10	36			
10	12	36			
2	4	37			
4	6	37			
6	8	37			
8	10	37			
10	12	37			
2	4	38			
4	6	38			
6	8	38			
8	10	38			
10	12	38			
2	4	39			
4	6	39			
6	8	39			
8	10	39			
10	12	39			
2	4	40			
4	6	40			
6	8	40			
8	10	40			
10	12	40			
2	4	41			
4	6	41			
6	8	41			
8	10	41			
10	12	41			
2	4	42			
4	6	42			
6	8	42			
8	10				

H K H Courses Winds

2 2 1 S.S.W. E.S.E.

4 2 1

6 3

8 3

10 2 1

12 3

2 3

4 2 1 S.W. S.E.

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

Remarks Sunday Decem 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with  
light winds making best of way  
to the Southward at 7 pm squally  
Middle part light winds latter part  
fine winds - will avail steering  
to the north sounds these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 2° 36' W

Long by Chron 20.33<sup>W</sup>

S.W.W. S.E.

Remarks Monday Decem 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 light winds  
and squalls of rain from S.E.  
Middle part light winds latter part  
fine winds pleasant weather  
sounds these 24 hours implying in  
breaking out for winter

Lat at mrd 56 miles N

Long by Chron 20.03 W

S.W. S.S.E.

S.S.W. S.E.

Remarks Tuesday Decem 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with fine  
winds at 4 P.M saw a break run  
the ship of 1 hour saw no more of  
it middle part fine winds and rainy  
latter part fine winds from S.E.  
truits winds sounds these 24 hours

Lat at mrd 42 miles S

Long by Chron 22.58 W

S.S.W. S.E.

S.S.W. S.E.

Remarks Wednesday Decem 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine  
winds and weather the week implied  
ship duty middle part fine winds  
and rainy latter part squally  
rain and winds took fly Gib  
and Pand white fly sails sound the sea

Lat at mrd 2.40 South

Long by Chron 24.17 W

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4 1

12 4 1

4 4 1

6 4

8 4 1

10 4 1

12 4

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Decem<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours  
with strong winds and squalls  
middle part strong winds took  
in all of sail latter part strong  
winds single reefed & and when  
I sail sooms these 24 hours

Set at mid 4.5° S

Longby Chrosam 26.03.07

S.W.H.S. S.E.

Remarks Decem 11. th

First part of these 24 hours

strong trades winds Middle  
part strong winds and squally  
 latter part strong winds at 10 & 11<sup>00</sup>  
 was until so early these 24 hours

Sat at. mrd 7.. 8 J. G

AM Long by Chro 27.05. W

S. G. W. H. C. E. G.

Remarks Saturday Decem 11 A.M.

First part of these 24 hours

more instructive next week I shall

Middle part the same Father

part strong spiracles. Prob. Mix T

Ga out at 3.0. M. so ends this 24 hr  
period.

The much simplified in ships with

Tut us mrd 9, 26 S

Sally Lee

Remarks Sunday Dec 12 #

Commences three & four hours

strong winds and heavy snows

took in. T G miles Mandell had to

more moderate Father fine in

at 8 at M. set Band Stein F. f.

and Fly Lib so ends these 24 I

am very well now as these 24 hours  
fine weather

Sat at mrd \$1.44 48

99W S.E.

Sat at mrs H's 44 S  
Long by Chas 29. 2d W

	H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	5			S S W	S E
4	4	1			
6	4				
8	4	1			
10	4			S S W	E S E
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4			S W W	S S E
10	3	1			
12	3				

Bound to Cape Horn  
 Remarks Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences there 24 hours with  
 fine trials winds with all sail  
 set at 5 pm parted S F G stay  
 and spliced it middle part fine  
 latter part light winds scuds  
 these 24 hours all hands employed  
 in setting up rigging took cook for  
 steward Sat at mrd 14. 16 S  
 Long by Chor 29. 41 W

2	3				
4	3			S S W	S E
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1		S S W	E S E
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 fine and finished setup F and  
 Main rigging at 2 pm usual  
 Middle part fine latter part fine  
 winds and light squalls the wash  
 implied in fitting mast got  
 gale winds three 24 hours all sail set  
 Sat at mrd 15. 39 S  
 Long by Chor 30. 05 W

2	4				
4	4			S S W	E S E
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4			S W W	S S E
12	4				

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 fine winds and clear weather  
 Middle part fine latter part moderate  
 winds sail asail scuds these 24  
 hours the wash implied in ship docked  
 Sat at mrd 17. 13 S  
 Long by Chor 30. 34 W

2	4				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2			S S W	E S E
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences these 24 hours  
 with moderate winds and calms  
 sail in sight middle part squally  
 latter part fine winds and clear  
 weather sun popped asail on sight  
 set F G staysail scuds these 24 hours  
 roll down Gil and Fly Pit  
 Sat at mrd 21. 14 S  
 Long by Chor 30. 37 W

7 K H ~~W~~  
 2 4 4 ~~S~~  
 4 4 4 S~~W~~ East  
 6 4 4  
 8 4 4  
 10 3 3  
 12 3 3  
 1 2 3  
 4 4 1 WSW East  
 6 4 1  
 8 4 1  
 10 4 1  
 12 4 1

Remarkson board ship G. Mitchell  
 Commences these 24 hours with  
 fine winds and clear weather until  
 in night middle part fine latter  
 last five winds at 5 AM saw  
 breakers loaded them span cables  
 very quick to the WSW winds  
 Lat at mrd 23.43 S  
 Long by Loran 31.02 W

2 5 5  
 4 5 5  
 6 5 5  
 8 3 3  
 10 3 3  
 12 3 3  
 1 2 3  
 4 3 3  
 6 4 4  
 8 4 4  
 10 4 1  
 12 4 1

Remark Satuday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours fine  
 winds at 5 AM shorten sail  
 Middle part fine latter part five  
 winds at 5 PM maid sail sounds  
 said white weather  
 Lat at mrd 24.37 S  
 Long by Loran 31.41 W

2 4 4  
 4 4 4 S~~W~~ N.E.  
 6 4 4  
 8 3 3  
 10 3 3  
 12 3 3  
 1 2 4  
 4 4 4 SW N.E.  
 6 4 4  
 8 3 3  
 10 4 4  
 12 4 4

Remark Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
 First part strong winds and  
 cloudy said sail implored in ship  
 duty bent down all S.G. sail  
 Middle part fine latter part five  
 winds at 5 AM maid sail sounds  
 these 24 hours  
 Lat at mrd 26.36 S  
 Long by Loran 32.02 W

2 4 4 SW N.E.  
 4 4 4  
 6 4 4  
 8 3 3  
 10 4 1  
 12 5 5  
 1 2 5  
 4 5 5  
 6 5 5 SW N.E.

Remarks Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences these 24 hours  
 with fine winds and light squalls  
 of rain at 6 AM shorten sail  
 Middle part strong winds and  
 weather latter part cut single reef  
 the S.G. sail at 6 AM commences  
 heavy rain from W.S.W. and calms  
 sounds these 24 hours  
 Lat Dr 27.32 S  
 Long Dr 32.09 W

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	Bound for Cape Horn
2	2		SSE	SW by W S.E.	Remarks Tuesday Dec 21 <sup>st</sup> First part of these 24 hours light wind and rung Middle part strong winds latter light gale of winds at 9 A.M. double reef the topsail took in the mizzen sail so ends these 24 hours today went the Lat Dr 28° 13' S Long Dr 34° 45' W
4	3		SSE	SW by W S.E.	
6	3				Remarks Wednesday Dec 22 <sup>nd</sup> Commences this 24 hours gale from S.E. Middle part more moderate latter part strong winds made all sail out fore & aft stud sail got up after fore sail and got up winter winds these 24 hours saw no wind
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				
2	5				
4	4				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				
2	5		SSE	SW by W S.E.	
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6		SSE	SW by W ENE	
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6		SSE	S.E.	Remarks Thursday Dec 23 <sup>rd</sup> First part of these 24 hours strong winds at 5 P.M. took in Mizzen sail and fore sail the main implied in ship duty Middle part rainy latter part strong winds foggy and grisly winds - these 24 hours took in F.S. tearing sail bent down fore Lat Dr 32.0 S Long Dr 40. 14 W
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	5				
12	5				
2	4		S.E.	SSE	Remarks Friday Dec 24 <sup>th</sup> First part of these 24 hours strong winds took in F.S. sail at 3 P.M. again double reef the topsail Middle part moderate at 11 A.M. close ship latter part light winds and calms and clear later so ends these 24 hours bent down fore sail Lat at noon 31. 59 S
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				
2	3				
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10					
12					

H	K	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks on Board ship G. Mitchell Commences these 24 hours Dec 15 <sup>th</sup>
2	4	2	South	W.S.W.	with culms at 5 P.M. more ship to the south fine wind bent a few main top sail and snued all sail Middle port strong winds latter part moderate at 9 A.M. more ship sound there 24 hours run a sail
8	8	3		SW	
11	12	5			
12	12	5			
2	2	4			
4	4	4			
8	8	3			
10	10	2		W.S.W. SW	Lat at mrd 33.40 S
12	12	2			Long by Chor 41.38.77.

H	8	4	1	7	Remarks Sunday Dec 26 <sup>th</sup>
1	9	2	1	SW	First part of these 24 hours
10	10	3	3	SW	light airs at 8 P.M. more ship
9	12	3	3	W.W.	bent a few fore sail Middle port
4	4	3	3		light winds latter part the
0	4	3	3		same winds now propers
8	6	2	2		Lat at mrd 33.50 S. South
10	8	2	2		Long by Chor 42.30 W
11	11	2	2		
2	12	2	2		

H	8	4	1	2	2	1	W.S.W. East	Remarks Monday Dec 27 <sup>th</sup>
1	9	3	3	3	3	3		Commences these 24 hours
10	10	3	3	3	3	3		with fine winds and clear
1	8	3	3	3	3	3		weather Middle port strong
4	10	3	3	3	3	3		winds latter part strong winds
0	12	3	3	3	3	3		at 7 A.M. spok the Brig Tilston
10	2	4	4	5	5	5		of Kentucky Cap Brown
10	4	5	5	5	5	5		sounds these 24 hours sail in
2	1	8	8	8	8	8		night
4	8	8	8	8	8	8		Lat at mrd 34.44 S
10	10	4	4	4	4	4		Long by Chor 44.37 W
2	12	4	4	4	4	4		

H	8	4	1	5	5	1	W.W. off SW	Remarks Tuesday Dec 28 <sup>th</sup>
1	6	5	5	5	5	1		First part of these 24 hours
2	8	5	5	5	5	1		strong winds at 7 A.M. had a
4	11	2	2	2	2	2		seiling square from SW
6	10	1	1	2	2	2		shorten sail to double reef
8	2	2	2	2	2	2		main top sail Middle port by by
1	2	2	2	2	2	2		latter part moderate at 6 A.M.
8	3	3	3	3	3	3		more sail at 7 of m convenience
10	3	3	3	3	3	3		baking out for winter several
12	3	3	3	3	3	3		more ship Lat at mrd 35.15 S

Long 46.03 W

25

H	K	H	Bound for Cape Horn
2	3	Corres Wind	Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th
4	3	S by E SW.	Commences these 24 hours
6	3		with strong winds saw a Brigg
8	1	N Wg W	at 5 P.M. finished steering
10	2		down at 5 P.M. saw a sperm
12	2		whale. lower'd 3 boats did not strike
14	2		came on board heavy squalls &
16	2		single reef the top sails and furled
18	2		the main sail and wear ship
20	2	W VV W G G W	Middle part agale took in Tand
22	2		Mr top sail and Lib. Latter part cut
24	2		G. top sail and took it in heavy
6	2		squalls from G G W. spends these 24 hours
8	2		Lut at Mrd 35° 20' S Long by chorm 46° 26' W
10	2		
12	2		

2	2	W VV W G G W	Remarks Thursday Dec 30th
4	2		First part of these 24 hours
6	2		agale and heavy squalls and rain
8	2		at 7 A.M. reef the fore sail Middle part
10	2		more moderate latter part light
12	2		winds at 6 P.M. made sail run
2	1	'	agale number of fin backs
4	1	'	seen's more ship the watch
6	2	W G W S G W	in sight in ship duty
8	3		Lut at Mrd 35° 13' S
10	3	East S S E	Long by chorm 47° 29' W
12	3		

2	2	East	Remarks Friday Dec 31th
4	1		First part of these 24 hours
6	2		light winds and subsides with
8	2		black fish. Middle part fine winds
10	3		Latter part strong winds the
12	4		Brig. Tidston part is at 7 A.M.
2	4		tore by Lib and sprung her
4	5		G. G. sail the watch is in flood
6	5	1	sheer duty seen's these 24 hours
8	6		winds and clear weather
10	6		Lut at Mrd 36° 15' S
12	6		Long by chorm 47° 57' W

H	K	H	K	Leaves	S.W.
2	8				
4	1				
8	5				
8	5				
10	3			S.E.	
12	2			West	S.S.W.
2	2				
4	2				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	3				

Remark on Board Ship Gibbrell  
Winds Remarks Saturday 18.42  
W.W. G. January 1<sup>st</sup> 18.42

Commences these 24 hours  
with strong winds at 12 m  
double reef the topsails  
topgallant topgallant  
Middle part were ship. S. W.  
fine winds bent new hib  
topgallant now darker and  
grampus sounds these 24  
hours were propitious

Lat at 11.00 35.47 S  
Long of Chor 48.67 W

2	3				
4	2			S.W.	E.S.E.
8	3				
8	3				
11	2				
12	2				
2	2			S.W.	N.W.
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4	1			

Remarks Gen 2.00  
First part of these 24 hours  
light winds and grampus  
cold them black fish found  
3 boats that took a grampus  
took him in Middle part  
fine winds and light winds  
of rain but part fine  
winds ~~slightly~~ cloudy but  
all sail set these 24 hours  
making the best of our way  
for Cape Horn  
Lat at 11.00 37.54 S Long by lat 47.34 W

2	2				
4	2	1		S.W. by S.	N.E.
6	3				
8	2				
10	4			S.W.	
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	2				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks Monday Gen 3.14  
First part of these 24 hours  
light winds and clear  
weather saw one fish all  
sail set Middle part fine  
winds latter fine winds and  
foggy boiled out the grampus  
sounds these 24 hours

Lat Dr 38.80 S  
Long Dr 50.48 W

H	K	K	Leaves	Winds
2	3		S Wlys	E by N
4	3			
6	3		S.W.	E.S.E
8	3			
10	4	1		
12	4	1		
2	1			N.E
4	1			
6	1			
8	2		W.S.W.	S.E.
10	2			
12	2			

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
 commences there at 4 hours  
 with light winds and drizzle  
 at 5 up wind from ESE took  
 studd-sails mark the  
 division Middle part light  
 winds and suns and rainy  
 latter part light winds and  
 fine weather saw grampus  
 sounds there at 4 hours

Lat at mrd 38° 43' S

Long by Chor 54° 40' W

2	2	1	S Wlys	E.N.E
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	2		S Wlys	W.E.
12	2			
2	1	1		
4	1			
6	calm			
8				
10				
12				

Remarks Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of there at 4 hours  
 fine winds and clear weather  
 bent new fore topsail and  
 top topsail and poppus middle  
 part light winds latter part  
 calm implored an setting out  
 shoks and set up sounds there  
 24 hours saw grampus sound  
 and got a few fish  
 got a few fish

Lat at mrd 39° 35' S

Long by Chor 52° 40' W

2	2	1	S Wlys	W.W.
4	2	1		
6	3			
8	3			
10	4	1		
12	5	1	S Wlys	North
2	5			
4	4	1		
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of there at 4 hours  
 light airs and fine weather  
 all sail out at 8 am sound  
 got no bottom got up poppus  
 Middle part fine winds and  
 heavy thunder and lightning  
 latter moderate implore  
 ship duty and firebacks  
 sounds there at 4 hours setting up  
 shoks - Lat at mrd 41° 37' S

Long by chor 54° 38' W

H K H K horses  
2 2 1 G.E. Winds  
4 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
6 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
8 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
11 4 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Gen 7<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours  
with winds and thick  
weather impeded in breaking  
out for shots and making  
and main batteries  
finbacks Middle part strong  
winds at 10 P.M. more ship  
heading W.W. took in 9 G.  
sails latter part moderate winds  
made all sail break out & H.  
at 11 A.M. just a lamer Long 55° 33'  
Lat at M.R.D 42° 30' S  
Long by Chron 54° 57' E

2 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
4 2 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
6 5 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
8 5 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
10 6 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 7 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 6 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 6 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 6 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 5 9 W.W. S.W.E.

Remarks Saturday Gen 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
light winds at 5 P.M. took  
fine winds from N.W.  
break out fore hole for shots  
heads Middle part strong wind  
at 10 P.M. break steering sail  
down at 11 A.M. double reef  
the top sails latter more moderate  
took in the bow boat and  
mack all sail round there 4  
hours clear weather sun finback  
Lat at M.R.D 44° 18' S.  
Long by Chron 57° 10' W.

South W.S.W.  
2 5 1 9 W.W.  
4 5 1 9 W.W.  
6 5 1 9 W.W.  
8 6 1 9 W.W.  
10 7 1 9 W.W.  
12 5 1 9 W.W.  
2 3 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
4 3 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
6 4 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
8 4 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
10 4 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.  
12 4 1 9 W.W. S.W.E.

Remarks Sunday Gen 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
fine winds and weather  
impeded in fitting new fore  
sheets saw celp Middle part light  
wale and very squat took in  
Fore and mid top sail. Main sail  
and Gil latter part more moderate  
but single reef top sails and Gil  
wind finbacks seen in these 4 hours  
Lat at M.R.D 46° 15' S.  
Long by Chron 57° 50' W.

H	K	K	Hours	Winds	Remarks
2	4		SSW	S.W.	Monday Gen 10 <sup>th</sup> commences there 24 hours with strong winds and clear weather out all 7 flags at middle part light winds and clear weather
4	4				Latter part strong winds at 10. at m single reef the top sails soonds these 24 hours
6	4				
8	4				
10	3			South.	
12	2	1			
2	2			S by W	
4	2	1			
6	3			SW	Lat at mrd 47° 41' S
8	5			NW by W	Long by Chor 57° 58' W
10	6	1			
12	7				
2	7			SW	Remarks Tuesday Gen 11 <sup>th</sup>
4	7			WW	First part of there 24 hours strong winds the wash impeded in bending maine gaff and cutting up old S. T. G. Middle
6	8				part strong winds and cleare weather - Latter part aysle took led reef the top sails took in main sail and gib the wash impeded in mending fore
8	8	1			top sail soonds these 24 hours
10	4	1		SW	Lat at mrd 48° 28' S
12	4				Long by Chor 60° 25' W
2	3				
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	2	1			
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	3			W by N S.W.	Remarks Wednesday Gen 12 <sup>th</sup>
4	3				First part of there 24 hours more moderate out the main sail and gib and put all 7 flags at 6 P.M.
6	4				finished fore top sail at middle part light winds latter part
8	4				fine winds took in the anchors out fore S. steady sail
10	2	1			soonds these 24 hours
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	3				
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	5	1			
12	5	1			

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

H	K	EK	Gases	Winds
2	8		98g W W W	
4	8			
8	8			
8	7	1		
10	7	1		
12	7			
2	7	1		
4	7	1	98W	
8	7	1		
10	7		South	W W W
12	7			

Remarks Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
commence these 24 hours  
with strong winds and  
clear weather at 7 PM  
sounded gut bottom 77  
fathom at 7 PM saw sail  
middle part strong winds  
and light squalls of rain.  
Latter part strong winds  
drift in sight several in flood  
in running with topsail  
Lat at mrd 50°. 06' S  
Long by Chron 6453 W

	2	4	8	9.9 W
	4	3		
	8	2	South	W W
	8	3		
	10	4		
	12	5		
	2	4		
	4	4	Sy E	
	8	5		
	8	4	9.9. E.	W W
	10	7		
	12	7	9.8. 9.	

Remarks Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
strong winds took in  
star board boat and put  
the first forecastle cranes  
took TG sails until in sight  
at 4 PM sounded gut 65 fathom  
middle part fine winds and  
weather latter part strong winds  
took FB & Mx TG sails at 5 AM  
took Fore and main reef mast  
sails these 24 hours  
Lat at mrd 52°. 18' S  
Long by Chron 6459 W

	2	4	8	9.8. 9. W W W
	4	8		
	8	8		
	8	7		
	10	7		
	12	7		
	2	8		
	4	8		
	8	8		
	10	4	South	W S W
	12	3		
	2	3	8 W	

Remarks Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
strong winds took fly till  
boom middle part strong winds  
latter part strong winds at 3 AM  
saw the Land at 6 AM clear for  
it at 7 AM Cape St John  
distanc. 3 miles leaving WSW  
very squalls drove off the topsails  
at 10 AM light winds made all sail  
sails these 24 hours  
Lat at mrd 53°. 05' S Long 63°. 44' W

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	3		SW	Whkt
4	3			
8	2		WSW	South
8	1			
10	1			
12	2			
2	2			
4	3			
8	2		SE	SW
8	4			
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

Remarks Sunday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>  
 commences these 24 hours with  
 light winds at 1 PM tacked  
 ship at 7 am & sail in sight  
 Middle part light winds and currns  
 latter part strong winds tacked  
 ship to the S by E sounds these 24 hours  
 Lat at mrd 55°.35' S  
 Long by Chron 64° 09' W

2	4	1	SE	SW
4	5			
6	4	1	W	W
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			
8	4		NW	SW
8	3	1		
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 strong winds and squalls  
 3 sails in sight won ship to  
 the W by W single reef the top-sails  
 Middle part a gale took in land  
 Many sail latter part squalls  
 sounds these 24 hours sun  
 Brig wore ship of shore

Lat at mrd 55.07' S  
 Long by Chron 64.46' W

2	3	SE	South
4	3		
8	3		
10	2		
12	2		
2	2		
4	4		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Remarks Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 more moderate set Sib and  
 abuin sail Land in sight  
 Middle part light winds made  
 sail latter part strong winds  
 and runez at 8 it made reef  
 the top-sails sounds these 24 hours

Lat by Dr 55.51' S  
 Long by Dr 64.21' W

Remarks on Board Ship G Mitchell

H	K	HK hours	Winds	Remarks
2	4	S by E	WSW	Wednesday Jan 19 <sup>th</sup> commences these 24 hours with strong winds and rainey set all sail Middle part agale double reef fore and main top sail took all sail and fill and all top sail latter agale not main spencer so ends
4	4			these 24 hours
6	4			
8	4		SW by S WNW	
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	3		South WSW	
6	3			Lat at mrd 57.34 S
8	3		S by E	Long by Chor 64.53 W
10	3			
12	3			

2	3			Remarks Thursday Jan 20 <sup>th</sup>
4	4		SW W by S	First part of these 24 hours more moderate at 4 P.M.
6	3			made sail and took out for weather at 7 P.M.
8	3	1		
10	3		SW by S	
12	3			
2	4		SW N by W	
4	5			
6	5			
8	3			
10	2		South WSW	
12	2			

Sail at mrd 58°.45 S  
Long by Chor 66.09 W

1	2	S by E	W by W	Remarks Friday Jan 21 <sup>st</sup>
4	3			First part of these 24 hours
6	3			fine made sail Middle part
8	3	1	SW by S	strong winds and rainey at 20 M
10	3	1		double reef the top sails latter
12	3	1		part more moderate made all
2	3	1		sail at 10 00 M strong winds
4	4		SW by S W by SW	double reef the top sails so ends
6	5			these 24 hours
8	4	1		
10	4			
12	4			

Lat at mrd 59.52 S  
Long by Chor 67.57 W

H	K	HK	Corres	Winds	Remarks Saturday Jan 21 <sup>st</sup>
2	4		S W	S W	Commences these 24 hours
4	4				with strong winds and clear
8	4				went the middle part strong winds
8	4		SW		and light squalls of rain latter
10	4				part more moderate at 8 A.M.
12	4				at 11 S. G. sail events these 24
2	4				hours fine weather
4	3	1			Lat at mrd 60.31 S
6	3		S W	S W	Long by Chor 71.47 W
8	3	1			
10	4				
12	4				

2	4	1	SW	W W	Remarks Sunday Jan 22 <sup>nd</sup>
4	4	1			First part of these 24 hours
5	4				fine winds weather making
8	4				the best of our stay to the
10	4				Westward middle part rainy took
12	4				N. S. G. sail latter part light winds
2	3		S W	S	at 8 A.M. took wind from SW
4	3				at all 3 top spgsails events these 24
8	2		W W	W SW	hours with fine winds
8	2	1			
10	4				
12	5				

2	5		W W	S W	Remarks Monday Jan 23 <sup>rd</sup>
4	5				First part of these 24 hours
5	5				fine winds and light squalls
8	5				of hail middle part light winds
11	4				and calm latter part fine winds
12	3				at 4 it took wind from W W W were
2	1				at 8 A.M. lacked ship events
4	0		S W	S W	these 24 hours foggy
5	3				
8	3		W W	W S W	
10	4				
12	5				

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

H	K	K	Courses	Winds
2	5		NW	WNW
4	5			
6	5	1		
8	5	1		
10	5			
12	5		NNW	WNW
2	5			
4	5			
6	5			
8	4		SW	WNW
10	4			
12	3			

Remarks Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
commences there 24 hours  
with strong winds and foggy  
took in top of sails middle  
part strong winds single reef  
the top sails runey latter part  
a light gale took gib and chain  
sail double reef the top sails  
and took in all top sail  
soond these or 4 hours runey  
wore ship to the SW  
Lat by Dr 57° 35' S.  
Long by Dr 76° 30' W.

2	3			
4	3		NNW	WNW
6	5			
8	5			
10	4		SW	
12	3	1		
2	4			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4		NNW	West
12	4			

Remarks Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
light gale at 4 PM wore ship  
to the SW at 5 more moderate  
made sail set all top sail  
foggy middle part strong winds  
at 8 PM wore ship double reef  
the top sails latter part runey  
at 8 PM wore ship soonds  
these 24 hours foggy  
Lat by Dr 57° 36' S.  
Long by Dr 76° 57' W.

2	4		SW	West
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	3			
10	3	1		
12	3	1		
2	3			
4	3			
6	3	1	SW	WNW
8	2	1		
10	1			
12	0			

Remarks Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
strong winds and foggy  
at 2 PM wore ship spent the  
part strong winds and runey  
latter gale took in gib and chain  
sail all top sail set all spence  
at 9 AM took in all top sail  
runy when wind die down  
these 24 hours took for sail  
Lat at mrd 58° 03' S  
Long by Dr 77° 48' W

H	K	H	Forces	Winds
2	1		S.S.E.	S.W.
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	2		N.N.W.	W.S.W.
12	2			
2	3		S.S.W.	
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	1	W.W.W.	
12	4	1		

Remarks Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Commences these 24 hours  
 with fresh gulls from S.W.  
 close reef the main topsail  
 and lard down with hatches  
 middle part more moderate at 10 am  
 wore ship and set fore sail at  
 2 p.m. set fore and main topsails  
 and wore ship. latter part strong  
 winds at 10 wore ship to W.W.W.  
 scents set gib and other sail

Lat at mrd 5° 58' 10" S  
 Long by Chron 77° 50' W

2	4	1	W.W.W.	W.S.W.
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
			N.W.	
			W.W.W.	W
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 strong winds and squalls  
 middle part strong winds took  
 the gib. latter part more moderate  
 turned the reef out set the  
 gib and spanker sails.  
 these 24 hours fine weather

Lat at mrd 5° 37' S  
 Long by Chron 77° 38' W

2	4	4	N.W.W.
4	4	4	
6	3	3	W.S.W.
8	3	3	W.W.W.
10	5		North
12	6		
2	7		East
4	8		
6	8		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Remarks Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of these 24 hours  
 fine winds at 8 am wore  
 ship set all 3 g.sail. middle  
 part strong winds and squalls and  
 squalls latter part again at 3 p.m.  
 took a reef in the top sails at 5  
 heoy squalls took far top sail at 8  
 more moderate set close reef for  
 top sail. scents these 24 hours  
 with fine weather

Lat at mrd 5° 41' 24" S  
 Long by Chron 79° 20' W

Remarks aboard Ship G. Mitchell

H	K	H	Gores	Winds
2	7	4	W	SW
4	7			
6	7			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	6			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours  
with strong winds out the  
main sail especially at 7 A.M.  
at the Gores Middle part fresh  
winds any heavy squalls latter  
part more moderate out  
till Gores at 8<sup>th</sup> M. west  
all of sail sooms these 24  
hours with fine weather

Lat at 52° 02' S  
Long G. L. 89° 35' W.

2	6	4	W	SW
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	4			
12	6			
2	4			
4	6			
6	6			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

18.42  
Remarks Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
fine winds and weather  
with all sail out Middle  
part fine latter strong <sup>W</sup> at 9 A.M.  
took in top of sail reef the  
ship top sail sooms these 24  
hours reef 38° 11' top sail

Lat at mrd 49° 47' S  
Long G. L. 89° 51' W.

2	7	4	W	SW
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	5			
2	5			
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
strong winds and cloudy  
saw paper Middle part fine  
weather wind all sail latter  
part light winds commence  
fitting blubber room sooms  
these 24 hours

Lat at mrd 48° 32' S  
Long G. L. 80° 48' W.

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds
4			NNE	WNW
4	4			
8	4			
9	4		SSE	SW
11	3	1		
12	3			
1	3	1	NW	WSW
4	4	1		
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
11	5			

Remarks Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>  
commences there about 4 hours  
with light winds and light  
squalls of rain at 5 PM finished  
the Barber room about part eight  
winds and rain at 9 PM took  
ship at 2 AM More ship latter  
part light winds foggy impeded  
in ship duty spends these 24  
hours

Lat at mrd 44.48° S  
Long by Ghor 80.16° W

2	5		WWW	WSW
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	1		
12	7			
1	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	6	1		
11	6			
12	6			

WWW South

Remarks Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of there 24 hours  
fine winds and foggy middle  
part light rain latter part  
fine winds and foggy impeded  
ship duty spends these 24 hours  
put out f' bout

Lat at mrd 41.51° S  
Long by Ghor 80.12° W

2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6		NW	
10	6			
11	6	1		
12	6	1		
2	6	1		
4	6	1		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
11	5	1		

Remarks Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part of there 24 hours  
fine winds clear middle part  
foggy latter part fine wind  
and foggy sent up f' and m'  
Roil must spends these 24 hours

Lat 39.44° S  
Long by Ghor 81.12° W

Remarks on Board Ship Cifpitchell

H	K	L	K	Hours	Winds
2	5			4W	South
4	5				
6	5			W by N	
8	5				
10	5				
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
commences there 24 hours  
with light winds and foggy  
sun finbacky Middle and  
Latter part fine winds and  
weather at 7 of M sun Black  
fish board did not strike going  
quick to windward so ends there  
at hours

Lat at mrd 37° 45' S  
Long by Chlor 81° 07' W

2	5	W	N.E.
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	6		
12	6	1	
2	7		
4	7	-W by N	
6	7		
8	7		
10	7	North	4.6
12	7		

Remarks off Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
fine with all sail set  
Middle and latter part fine  
winds and weather improved  
sending up the jibs  
sun and so ends these 24 hours

Lat at mrd 34° 57' S  
Long by Chlor 81° 04' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>  
commences there 24 hours with strong  
breeze from S.E. at 3 P.M. spott English ship at  
7 P.M. took in sail and wore ship heading  
S.S.W. Middle part strong breeze latter part strong  
breeze at 5 of M made sail so ends improved in  
hending old foresail at 5 of P.M. sun manufactured  
dis 15 miles to Obviation

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from S.E. & boats went and  
on shore fishing at 4 P.M. barque Drimo Capt. H. W. M.  
Stedel & latter part fine from S.E. heading WSW a sail  
in sight at 9 of M wore ship to the E.S.E bent old fore  
top sail and old fore sail for main sail so ends  
to Obviation

Crossing off Musafuri

Remarks Thursday Feb 10 th

Commences these 24 hours with strong  
breeze and light squalls of rain from S.E.  
at 5 P.M. wore ship to S.W. musafuri in sight  
bearing S by E Middle and latter part strong  
breeze from S.S.E. heaving S.W. by S a sail in  
sight sounds employed in mending sails  
Lat at mrd 33.46 S

Remarks Friday Feb 11 th

First part light breeze from S.E. by S  
at 3 P.M. wore ship to Eastward put the  
anchors on the Bow bent old Main top  
sail land in sight bearing E by W Dis  
35 miles Middle part light breeze latter part  
fine from W at 9 A.M. said Black fish came  
the boats in plow in fitting the spare spars  
at 10 steered in to the land sound  
Lat at mrd 33.53 S

Remarks Saturday Feb 12 th

First part fine breeze from W S W spoke  
the Residunt of land crossing to the Westward  
of musafuri land in sight Middle part moderate  
latter part light breeze and curv at 8 A.M. said  
Black fish came the boats stroke one on  
boat implored in bending old sails men's  
at mrd land in sight bearing S E Lat 33.35 S

Remarks Sunday Feb 13 th

First part light breeze from W S W steering  
in to the land Middle and latter part curver  
at 9 A.M. two boats went in fishing so lower sails  
in sight at mrd land bear Govt Dis 10 miles  
Lat at mrd 33.40 S

Remarks Monday Feb 14 th

First part curver at 4 P.M. boats came on  
Board Middle part the sun latter part light  
breeze from S.W. at 11 A.M. said large sperm whale  
came the boats stroke sound  
at mrd land bear S. S.E. Dist 25 miles  
Lat 33.17 S



Remarks on Board ship F. Mitchell  
Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences at 24 hours fine  
at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship  
at 3 P.M. commence cutting whale part  
by by the whale Luther part arm & sail in  
eight scounds finished cutting the whale  
at mrd Marapha bore 9 by E Dis 40 miles

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S.W. by S. wore  
ship to W in plowing in cutting up the  
head and commence boiling Middle and  
Luther part light breeze from S.W. implored  
in boiling and mounting Larbord Bout roars  
Lat at mrd 32.57 S

Remarks Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S.W.  
heading S.E. by S. implored in boiling  
a sail in light middle and Luther part  
fine breeze from S.W. implored in boiling scounds  
Lat at mrd 33.32 S measured for East  
20 miles Dis.

Remarks Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from W. by N.  
ship heading South at 7 P.M. took whale  
part and finished boiling and  
took in sail Middle and Luther fine breeze  
at day light made sail scounds  
Lat 33.42 S

Remarks Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from  
S.E. by N. heading E.W. E at S. 14  
measured hour 6 by W. Dis 15 miles  
took in sail and wear ship of shore  
Middle and Luther part fine at 7 A.M.  
spoke the Gunner Morrow of Fairhaven scounds  
Lat 33.43 S wind bearing E by S Dis 40

Crusing off Marsupuro

Remarks Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

commences there 24 hours fine breeze  
from S.S.E in company with prevalent  
of Vanlucket Middle part fine latter part  
curms & squalls in sight so early Marsupuro in sight  
Lat at mrd 33.4 2 S Long by chron 81.36 W

Remarks Monday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and curms Middle  
and latter part curm employed in setting  
up shooles braking out for hoops so early  
Lat at mrd Marsupuro bearing E.S.E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from North  
steering E.S.E at 6 P.M buffeted to  
the wind and took in sail Middle part  
fine latter part strong breezes from North  
light squalls of rain so early

No Observation

Remarks Wednesday Feb 23<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate from  
W.W. in flood in setting up  
shooles. Middle part strong breezes from  
S.W. latter part more moderate made sail  
steering N.W. so early

Lat by Ob 32.17 S

Remarks Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 3 P.M sun shot off  
shark fisher coming to windward  
quick hoist the boat & boat strok  
one at 5 P.M took him to the ship  
Middle part by by the whale latter part  
strong breezes from South at 6 P.M commence  
cutting more shipwrecks.

No Ob



Remarks on Board Ship Mitchell

Remarks Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Commences here all hours with fine  
breeze from S.S.E at 2 P.M finished  
cutting at 5 P.M commence boiling  
middle and latter part fine at 5 A.M  
made sail and Black fish boards the  
boats yet 3 seconds in flood in boiling  
No Cb

Remarks Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from S.E.W  
heading WSW at 3 P.M took in  
sail up ship boiling middle part  
fine latter fine breeze from South  
heading ESE at 7 A.M made sail  
seconds boiling

Lat at mid 31.41° Long by Chor 80 35' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and cloudy  
at 3 P.M finished boiling at 7 P.M  
took in sail Middle part fine latter part  
fine breezes from S.E. heading ESE at  
dark light wind sail wore ship and finish  
boiling the black fish seconds

Lat by Cb 31.55° Long by Chor 79.55' W

Remarks Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from S.E.  
at 1 P.M wore ship to the Eastward  
at sunset took in sail and wore ship  
W part by latter part made sail strong  
breeze from S.E. steering WSW or sail in  
sight seconds supplied in ship duty

Lat by Cb 31.25°

Long by Chor 80° or W

Remarks Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1842  
commences there 24 hours with light  
gales from S.E steering W.W took  
in sail Middle port the same Luther  
set the fore sail, steering W.W so ends  
Lat by Elb 28° 57' S  
Long by Chor 81° 08' W

Remarks Wednesday Mar 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light gales from S.E  
at 5. P.M luffed to the wind heading  
E.W.E Middle port the same Luther port  
more moderate at 7 A.M made sail  
steering W so ends in plaid in setting  
up shoks Lat by Elb 37° 28' S  
Long by Chor

Remarks Thursday Mar 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part strong breezes from S.E  
steering W.W at sun set took in  
sail luff to the wind heading E.W.E  
Middle port fine Luther port fine  
made all sail at 7 A.M now own  
Brose so ends in plaid in ship duty  
Lat by Elb 35° 35' Land during W.E.G.W  
Dis 15 miles Long by Chor 78° 53' W

Remarks Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine at 4 P.M one  
boat went in fishing took in  
sail Middle and Luther port fine  
from S.S.E heading E.W.E at day light  
made all sail so does Lat 36° 04'  
at mre and Brose bore S.W. by Wd 85°

Remarks Saturday Mar 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine in plaid in brak  
ing for shoks at 8 P.M took sail  
Middle and Luther port light winds  
and curr in plaid in setting up shoks  
so end Lat Elb 25° 48' S

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Remarks Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there at 4 hours with fine  
breeze from S.E heading E.W.E implored  
in cooping oil middle and latter part  
fine breeze from S.E heading E.W.E sounds  
Lat 6° 0' 25.02 S  
Long by Obs 75° 07' W

Remarks Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong breezes from S.E. by E  
steering E.S.E Middle and latter part  
strong breezes from S.E steering E.W.E  
squale at 7 A.M. in sun Black fish  
implied in ship duty sounds  
Lat 6° 0' 24.50 S  
Long 73.30 W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong breezes and squales  
steering E.W.E at sun set shorten  
sail middle and latter part more mod  
rate and continue at day light made  
all sail steering E.W.E sounds implied  
in mending the oblique sail  
Lat 6° 0' 24.27 S  
Long 71.55 W

Remarks Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E  
steering W.E. by E at 7 P.M. shorten  
sail in green water Middle and latter  
part fine many sail at 10 A.M. saw the  
land at west hill George bore. E.W.E  
Lat 6° 0' 23.30 S Long by Obs 71.20 W

Remarks Thursday Mar 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.S.E  
heading E by W at 6 A.M. shorten sail  
Saw Obs. 15 said sail wore ship of short oblique  
part fine at 9 A.M. wore ship in short latter wore  
ship of short main sail sound pantin boat off  
over head implied in rattling down  
Lat 6° 0' 23.26 S Land bear. E. Dis 25 miles

Remarks Friday Mar. 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there & 4 hours with  
light breeze and calm standing in  
shore at 3 P.M. we saw spouts rolled them  
sperm whale toward the boats they going  
quack came on board shoten sail middle  
part were ship Luther fine weather we're  
ship of shore sound imploid in filling two  
tiersail must at my lame Dis 20 miles  
Lat by Ob 23° 17' S

Remarks Saturday Mar 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong breeze from  
from S.E. at 8 P.M. shoten sail  
Middle and Luther part fine at 6 A.M.  
commence breaking out more ship of shore  
and made sail sounds  
Lat at mrd 23.08° S

Remarks Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather at 1 P.M.  
commence sounding down at 5 P.M.  
short on sail wore ship Middle and  
Luther part fine made sail steering  
W.W. wind from S.E. Miscolized land  
hour C.L.S dist 25 miles sound finished  
showing down  
Lat by Ob 22.36° S

Remarks Monday Mar 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breeze from S.E.  
sounding W.W. with block in  
clearing up deck Middle and  
Luther part fine light winds from  
S.E. steering W.W. out fore top in  
studsail sounds imploid in washing  
ship

Lat by Ob 21.03° S  
Long by Dr 79.15° W

Remarks on Board Ship G Mitchell

Remarks March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with  
fine breezes and cloudy weather steering  
W. and usual Middle port light  
breezes and same latter part fine winds  
steering W. at 9 A.M. lost a man  
over board and drowned by name of  
Abel J Richman of the town Grafton  
Vermont implored in ship duty sounds  
Lat by Ob 13° 43' S  
Long by Chor 72° 31' W

Remarks Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E.  
steering N.W. Middle and latter fine  
breezes. S. Boat implored in ship duty sounds  
Lat by Ob 13° 49' S  
Long by Chor 73° 14' W

Remarks Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E.  
steering N.W. Middle and latter part  
fine at 9 A.M. saw a whale of sperm whaler  
laid 3 boats and chart sounds boats of  
Lat by Ob 13° 05' S  
Long by Chor 73° 57' W

Remarks Friday 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E. cloudy  
at 2 P.M. came onto on board whaler  
went off to the windward quick at dark  
shorten sail Middle and latter part fine  
at day light made sail steering N.W. by W.  
sounds Lat by Ob 17° 44' S Long by Chor 74° 30' W

Remarks Saturday Mar 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E. steering  
N.W. by W. implored in ship duty Middle  
and latter part fine saw black fish sounds  
sent over P.G yard to fit  
Lat by Ob 16° 59' S  
Long by Chor 73° 24' W

## Off Peru

Remarks Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there 24 hours with  
light breeze and wears at 5 P.M. sun  
Black fish board all 4 bouts am get  
a short sail am saw by middle and  
further part light airs and comes soons  
Lat by Ob 17° 00' S  
Long by Ob or 78° 05' W

Remarks Monday Mar 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part fine breezes from East steering  
N.W.E all sail set saw Black fish  
middle and further part fine steering  
N.E. it's soons imploid in ship duty  
Lat by Ob 15° 55' S  
Long by Ob or 75° 58' W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part fine breezes from East  
steering N.W.E at 4 P.M. saw the land  
at 5° short sail middle part heading of  
shore further part much sail heading in shore  
saw Hump Backs bowed the bats to lunc  
them soons fitting the top gryard  
Lat by Ob 15° 13' S  
nose bearing N.E Dis 12 miles

Remarks Wednesday Mar 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part light breezes steering N.W.W  
at 8 P.M. short sail heading of shore  
middle and further part light winds  
at 5° dis 12 miles sail steering West  
in flowing water Black fish seen  
Lat by Ob 14° 45' S at 50 miles from <sup>land</sup> the

Remarks Thursday Mar 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breezes from S.E steering  
W.W. saw great number hump backs <sup>Whales</sup>  
and further part fine winds from S.E steering  
W.W. imploid in ship duty soons  
Lat by Ob 13° 59' S  
Long by Ob 77° 50' W

Remarks On Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Mar 25<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there 24 with fine winds  
from S.E steering W. by S. Middle and  
Latter part fine breezes from S.S.E  
steering W. by S. all sail set soards

Lat. 6° 6' S  
Long. 140° 33' W

Remarks Saturday Mar 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from S.S.E steering W. by S. inflomi  
in setting up rigging Middle and Latter  
part fine winds moderate and cloudy  
weather set fore S. cutting sail soards

Lat. 6° 6' S  
Long. 140° 00' W

Remarks Sunday Mar 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes from S.E steering  
W. by S. all sail set Middle and Latter  
part fine steering W. by S. winds

Lat. 6° 6' S  
Long. 140° 00' W

Remarks Monday Mar 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
saw black fish at 8 PM shorten sail  
steering W. by S. Middle and Latter  
part fine at 6 AM made all sail  
steering both soards

Lat. 6° 6' S  
Long. 140° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Mar 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather steering  
W. and low in fitting speare boat  
Middle and Latter part fine steering North  
saw black fish soards

Lat. 6° 6' S  
Long. 140° 48' W

Wednesday Apr 30<sup>th</sup>  
Com menes there 24 hours  
with strong bres from S.E steering  
W.E at 6 P.M shorten sail middle  
and latter part strong bres from S.E by E  
steering W.E at 8 in mide sail sounds  
Lat by Ch 3° 34' S  
Long by Chor 81° 38' W

Remarks Thursday Mar 31<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong bres from S.E steering  
W.E by E at 6 P.M shorten sail middle  
and latter part fine bres steering W.E by E  
at day light made sail sounds  
Lat by Ch 8° 11' S  
Long by Chor 81° 45' W

Remarks Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> 8° 42'  
First part fine bres and squally from  
E.S.E heading W.E by W saw black fish  
board a boat did not strike going quick  
to windward Middle and latter light bres  
from East at 4 A.M wore ship at day light all  
sail wore ship to the N.W. E sounds  
Lat by Ch 7° 20' S  
Long by Chor 82° 57' W

Remarks April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part light winds from E by W  
bearing W.E by E Middle and latter part  
light bres from E by W at 2 A.M wore  
ship to the S at 8 A.M wore ship to the  
W.E sounds in plow in ship duty  
Lat by Ch 5° 43' S  
Long by Chor 82° 18' W

Remarks Sunday Apr 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part light winds from S.E.  
bearing E by E the wind middle part  
light bres latter part light airs and foggy  
at 8 A.M fine at 9 A.M saw the land shirring  
W.E sounds of guga bearing E by S  
Lat by Ch 5° 42' S  
Long 81° 20' W

Remarks on board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Monday Apr 4<sup>th</sup>  
 commenced these 24 hours with fine  
 winds from South steering N.E at 4 P.M  
 bent S. chain and got the anchor of the  
 bow at 6 P.M hauled to the wind head sprits  
 about bearing E.S.E took 5 lg sails Puter  
 fed head bow N by E first abgug bore E  
 middle part calm latter part fine breezes  
 from S.W steering for Puter 20 seconds  
 at mid dis from Puter 8 miles

Remarks Tuesday Apr 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 8 P.M came to anchor  
 in Puter harbor in 9 fathams of water  
 50 fathams of chain out middle, latter part  
 in flood in brakin out to seal the ship  
 to mend the copper 5 cores down at 10 A.M  
 to the anchor and went up to the town  
 come to in 7 fathams sounds

Remarks Wednesday Apr 6<sup>th</sup>

First part finished stowing down  
 at 8 A.M I wash on shore on Liberty  
 at sun set a mring James L. Gypser  
 and Michael L. Lau in flood in bucking  
 the bens one wash on shore sounds

Remarks Thursday Apr 7<sup>th</sup>  
 employed in painting the ship  
 one wash on shore

Remarks Friday Apr 8<sup>th</sup>  
 employed in painting ship 100  
 of black fish oil on shore 15 gallons  
 for Master gosman one wash on shore

Remarks Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
 employed in painting the star in  
 and getting potato 19 lb 3 lb black  
 fish oil on shore

Remarks Sunday Apr 10<sup>th</sup>

unplod in ship duty one week  
on shore & 8 bunches of monas came  
on board

Remarks Monday Apr 11<sup>th</sup>  
unplod in getting of potato  
job and stowing of the boat

Remarks Tuesday Apr 12<sup>th</sup>  
unplod in git potato and  
clearing up decks and shipping  
4 men and discharge Manuel Gusman

Remarks Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breeze from South  
at 4 ~~4~~ 8<sup>o</sup> S took the anchor and  
went to sea and stowed the anchors  
Middle part calm latter part light  
breeze from S.E steering W by N took in  
W.B boat and put out two Lt Boat seads.  
Lat by. Gb 4.5<sup>o</sup> S Cape Blanche bearing  
N 8<sup>o</sup> Dis 18 miles

Remarks Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine breeze from South  
steering W by N unplod in fitting  
the boats Middle part calm latter part  
light winds from E.E steering W by N  
at 5<sup>o</sup> A.M convenience braking out the meat  
and black fish seads  
Lat by Gb 4.15<sup>o</sup> S Long by Gb

Remarks Friday Apr 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind and runs unplod  
in coppering the Bells Middle part calm  
latter part light breeze from E.S.E steering W by N  
and black fish all bands unplod in braking  
out for whaler seads Lat by Gb 3.4<sup>o</sup> S  
Long by Gb 83° 49' W

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Remarks Yesterday Apr 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there 24 hours with  
light winds from S.E steering W by N  
unplod in breaking out the bark  
middle part calm latter part light airs  
and calm and runey unplod in steering  
down the meat signals

Lat by Ob 3° 14' S

Long by Dr 84° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and runey  
at 4 P.M finished steering down  
middle part runey latter part light  
winds from N.E. steering W. soenels

Lat by Ob 2° 50' S

Long by Chor 8° 25' W

Remarks yesterday Apr 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and runey  
from N.E. middle part calm latter part  
light winds and runey steering W soenels

Lat by Ob 2° 27' S

Long by Chor 8° 28' 28" W

Remarks Yesterday Apr 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes from E.W.E  
steering West Middle and latter part  
light breezes and runey soenels

Lat by Ob 2° 10' S

Long by Chor 8° 35' 7" W

Remarks Wednesday Apr 20<sup>th</sup>

First part more fine steering  
West middle and latter part light and  
calm steering S.W. at 6 A.M rain hoods  
island bearing N.W.E soenels

Lat by Ob 2° 05' S

Long by Chor 9° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Apr 21<sup>st</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with fine  
weather clearing W.W. by N. Middle and  
latter part light winds from S.E. to S.W.  
steering N.N.W to W.W light squalls  
of rain sounds

Lat by Dr 1° 48' S  
Long by Dr 91° 05' W

Remarks Friday Apr 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours  
light breeze from S.S.W at 5 AM in  
clearing E.S.E Middle and latter part  
light breeze and light squalls of rain sounds  
Lat by Dr 1° 57' S  
Long by Dr 90° 45' W

Remarks Saturday Apr 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part light breeze from N.W. &  
steering E.S.E Middle part calm latter  
part took strong breeze from S.E heading  
N.E. by E sounds sun pinbacks  
Lat by Dr 2° 34' S  
Long by Dr 91° 58' W

Remarks Sunday Apr 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong winds from S.E.  
heading N.E. by E light squalls of rain  
Middle and latter part runny at 8 AM  
took the wind from N.E tacked ship to  
the S.E. sounds runny  
Lat by Dr 1° 58' S  
Long by Dr 91° 20' W

Remarks Monday Apr 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part squalls from N.E heading  
S.E. by E and runny Middle and latter  
part the same sounds  
Lat by Dr 3° 00' S  
Long by Dr 91° 00' W

Remarks Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Yesterday Apr 26<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there at 4 hours with rain  
at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. Middle  
and latter part strong winds from E.S.E.  
to S.E. heading to N.E. and rain cease raney  
Lat by Obs 7° 50' S  
Long by Chron 143° W

Remarks Wednesday Apr 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from E.S.E.  
to East and squalls of rain we find the  
current setting to S.W. strong wore ship  
to South, middle more moderate latter  
part fine winds from S.E. wore ship  
to the E.W.E. sounds no rain  
Lat by Obs 7° 50' S  
Long by Chron 141° 50' W

Remarks Yesterday Apr 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part cloudy and strong winds  
from S.E. heading E.W.E. bent, and main  
sail little the same latter light winds  
from E to S.E. imploid in cutting up  
old farrail sounds  
Lat by Obs 7° 08' S  
Long by Chron 140° 39' W

Remarks Friday Apr 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from E.S.E.  
heading to South finish painting  
S.E. at 11 A.M. wore ship to the E.W.E. latter  
part rainy and calm sounds  
Lat by Obs 7° 00' S Long by Chron 140° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Apr 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds and calm bent  
new Obs lift & sails in sight Middle part wore  
squalls of rain & sail right at 11 A.M. took abreast  
from S.E. winds Lat by Obs 7° 05' S  
Long by Chron 140° 41' W

Remark Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1842

Commences there 24 hours with strong winds from S.E heading E.S.E at 6 P.M took the wind from W.W.E wore ship to the East took in main sail and J.G. sail middle part the sun latter part light winds from W.E to W.W.E at 8 A.M wore ship to the W.W. W winds

Sat by Cb 1.58 F

Long by Cb 90.29 W

Remarks Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light winds from W.E heading S.W.W. to E.S.E bound to Charles Island Middle part fine at 2 it was backed ship heading N.W by N. latter part light winds from W.E fine weather went down the fore top ~~at~~ sail and another one square

Sat by Cb 1.52 F

Long by Cb 91.05 W

Remarks Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light winds from W.E heading W.W.W. fine weather imploid in making fore top sail Middle and latter part fine weather winds from W.E heading W.W.W. at 5 A.M said the land South head bearing W.E. Albion or a cabin right wore ship square

Sat by Cb 1.10 F

Long by Cb 91.33 W

Remarks Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from East wore ship to the W.W.E on bent the fore sail and bent another one imploid in quantity sails Middle part worn latter part light winds from E. to S.E said the sun set spark the Vineyard and the Eliza Starbock on bent the all J.G. sail and bent another square

Sat

Long

Remarks on Board Ship G Mitchell

Remarks. Spoke day & night 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commerce there all hours with  
light light winds and fine weather  
& sun in company middle and scatter  
part light winds and rainy at 8 o'clock  
took bear from WSW leading to the land  
several Harbor bearing North Dis. 12 miles  
Lat. 61° Ob. 41 miles No.

Remarks Friday May. 6. A.M.  
First part light airs and calm  
tacked ship off shore & sail in sight  
implied in mending the foreail Middle  
and latter part calm and foggy at 2 P.M.  
fog lifted up said black fish found a  
boat strok one con drew same on board soens  
Kardon boar W.G.W oldemar four G.E.G.  
Lat. by Ob 50 mi S

Remarks Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> H  
First part calm at 4 P.M. looks light  
breeze from S.W. heaving at 11 A.M. W.  
middle part light airs and calm and foggy  
latter part light breeze from E. & E. steering  
W. N. E. no sail in sight in port in cutting  
up the old fly till 3 men sick with dysin-  
the very sooth middle part of our bor lower  
S.E. by W. Dis 15 miles

Remarks Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light airs and calm  
at 6 P.M Harbor bear W.E. by S Middle  
and leather cover part calm foggy spends  
Harbor middle part bore East North Head  
of Albion bear W.E. by S one mil in  
sight

## Off Guadalupe Islands

Remarks Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>  
Converges the 24 hours & with light  
breeze from N.W to W heading in shore  
at 3 P.M took of shore heading S.W  
Middle and latter part light breeze  
from W.W. W. heading W.W. W thick  
fog sounds imploid in ship duty  
Lat by Dr 9 mi S  
Long by Dr 91° 40' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds and foggy  
at 7 P.M took Red ship to the Eastward  
Middle part calm and foggy latter part  
clear weather and light airs sounds imploid  
in running the spanker  
Lat by Ob 44 mi w  
Long by Ob 91° 35' W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from E.W.E  
heading North Bound to Cokus Island  
for weather Middle part fine breeze from  
S.E heading W.E. by E latter part light  
fog at 10 A.M more pleasant said the  
Lung Wenman Island at sounds  
Lat. by Ob 1..05 W  
Long by Ob 92..05 W

Remarks Thursday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part calm imploid in  
bend the spanker & sail in sight  
at 4 P.M wenman Island bore W.E. by E  
dis 27 mi Culphers in sight bearing N.  
Middle part light airs latter part fine  
breeze from S.E. by S steering W.E. for  
Culphers Island imploid in repairing  
M.S.G. sail sounds strong current  
setting S.W.

Lat by Ob 1..35. N  
Long by Ob

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there 24 hours with fine  
winds and weather at 2 P.M. upper  
for 8 miles 2 boats went in a fishing  
at 5 P.M. came on board with a good  
number Middle and latter part  
fine at 7 A.M. saw hole of sperm  
whaler 4 mi off at 10 A.M. in gale chase  
some sounds boats of

Lat by Dr 45° 18'  
Long by Dr 104° 42' W

40 Remarks Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and cloudy  
weather W. S. E. bout strok one & boats  
came to the ship the ship them in tow and  
chase them they were going quick to  
the windward at 5 P.M. took the whale ~~about~~  
to ship Mitchell and latter part fine  
at day light commence cutting at 9 A.M.  
finishing cutting and commence boling  
ship steering E. N. E. sounds

Lat by Dr 2.28° N  
Long by Dr 90.18° W

Remarks Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from S. E.  
and cloudy weather. Steering W. E. by E  
implod in boling Mitchell and latter  
fine winds steering E. N. E. cloudy weather  
at 6 A.M. finish boling at 7 A.M. saw  
perm whale load 3 boats the whales  
going quick to windward same on board <sup>end</sup>  
Lat by Dr 2.50° N Long by Dr 89.50° W

Remarks Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from S. E. steering  
E. N. E. Middle part light winds latter part  
strong breezes from S. E. by S. steering E. by S  
and cloudy weather sounds

Lat by Dr 3.50° N  
Long by Dr 89.50° W

## Bound to the Coocar Island

Remarks Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours with  
strong breser from S.E. steairing W.E  
Middle part the same latter part strong  
breses at 8 A.M. saw Coocar Island bearing  
North steering for it poenly at mrd  
Dis 15 mi Lat by Ob 5° 02' N.

Remarks Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and  
weather steairing for the land  
imployed in bending the cables  
and giting the anchoore of the bows  
at 8 P.M. came to anchor in  $\frac{1}{2}$  fathom  
of water at N part of coocar Island Middle  
and latter part fine imployed in giting  
water of sounds

Remarks Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part runey to imployed  
in giting of water William  
~~Victory~~ Victory diserted Middle and  
latter part runey and rough winds  
imployed in giting of water sounds

Remarks Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part squalls of raine imployed  
in stowing downe weather Middle  
latter part fine weather finish stow-  
ing dozen weather sounds Thomas  
~~Rhoades~~ diserted

Remarks Saturday May 21<sup>th</sup>

First part fine shiped a man by  
the name of James Brown William  
Victory came on board at 4 P.M.  
took the anchor and went to sea  
heading E.S.E ston'c'd of the anchors  
and cables Middle part fine at 1 A.M.  
wore ship heading W.S.W. last part made  
all sail at mrd Land Baar North sounds  
Lat by Ob 5° 02' N.

Remarks Board Ship to Mitchell  
Remarks Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with fine  
winds and weather from South  
heading W.S.W. imploid in ship duty  
Middle part fine Sather part high winds  
from S. at 4 A.M. wore ship to E.S.E. scenes  
Lat by Cab 4° 52' N.  
Long by Chor 87° 32' W.

~~Wednesday~~ Remarks Monday May 23. 44  
First part light winds from S.S.W.  
heading S.E. with all sail set said  
squares and gaffs Middle and Sather part  
fine winds from S.S.W. heading S.E.  
imploid in ship duty scenes  
Lat by Cab 3° 50' N.  
Long by Chor 87° 07' W.

Remarks Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds from S.S.W.  
heading S.E. cloudy weather Middle part  
light winds Sather part strong winds  
from S.S.W. took in full Cab and off  
S.W. winds imploid in ship duty  
Lat by Cab 2° 50' N.  
Long by Chor 85° 14' W.

Remarks Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong winds from  
S.S.W. heading S.E. by E. Middle part  
the same Sather part fine winds imploid in ship duty  
wounds  
Lat by Cab 1° 51' N.  
Long by Chor 84° 35' W.

Remarks Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds from S.  
at 2 P.M. wore ship to W by S. E. cloudy weather  
Middle part strong winds from S.S.W.  
heading W by N Sather part the same said  
jib sheets imploid in ship duty scenes  
Lat by Cab 2° 42' N.  
Long by Chor 85° 38' W.

Bound to the Westward

Remarks Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Commences here & 4 hours with  
strong winds from S by W heading W by S  
cloudy weather impeded in making up  
cross pennants Middle and latter part  
fine strong winds from S bearing  
W. S. W. wind loid in ship decky sounds  
Lat of Ch 2<sup>o</sup> 52' N  
Long by Chor 87° 44.. W.

Remarks Saturday, 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from South  
bearing W. S. W. 3 men of decky  
rik Middle and latter part fine winds  
from S. S. E heading S. W soenoels  
Lat of Ch 1<sup>o</sup> 41.08'  
Long by Ch 82° 20' W

Remarks Sunday May. 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from S. E steering W. S. W Middle part  
the same latter cloudy at 8 A M saw the  
land Werman Island steard for it saw  
fin backs soenoels Werman Island bearing  
W. by W Dis. 6 mi  
Lat

Remarks Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds & and cloudy  
one bout went in fishing boat part  
fine latter part light winds from  
E. S. E steering W. by S impeded in  
cooking bread and flour soenoels  
Lat of Ch 1<sup>o</sup> 35' N  
Long by Chor 91° 47' W

Remarks Tuesday May 31<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from E. S. E  
steering West impeded in cooking  
bread and flour Middle part fine weather  
and calm latter part light winds and foggy  
winds impeded in cook flour  
Lat of Ch 2<sup>o</sup> 30' N Long by Ch 92° 50' W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell  
Remarks Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> A.M.  
Commences these 24 hours with light  
winds from S heading E.S.E. and  
finbacks. Middle part light winds  
Latter part light winds from S.  
to S.E. heading E.W.E. to E.S.E. so ends  
Lat by Obs 2° 15' or  
Long by Chor 93° 12' W

Remarks Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part fine winds from S.E.  
at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. of N.  
finished stowing of the 30 boxes at 10 P.M.  
drove ship middle part fine latter part tack,  
fine winds from S.E. heading S.W. of S. so ends  
Lat by Obs 2° 59' mi. or  
Long by Chor 92° 48' W

Remarks Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part fine winds and weather  
heading S.W. by S. Middle and latter part  
fine at mad rock Elizimuth Harbor rocks so ends  
Lat by Obs 3° 8' miles. S.  
Long by Chor 93° 45' W

Remarks Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds and weather  
from S.E. Middle and latter part fine  
winds from S.E. steering S.W. bent  
old fore sail and fore top sail so ends  
Lat by Obs 3° 0' 52" S.  
Long by Chor 94° 25' W

Remarks Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from  
S.E. steering S.W. and finbacks 2  
men in middle the sun latter part  
fine winds and weather steering S.W. so ends  
Lat by Obs 4° 5' 3" S.  
Long by Chor 95° 29' W

Bound to the Westward

Remarks Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there 24 hours heat with  
fine winds from S.E. steering. G.W.  
at 3 P.M saw large sperm whale  
at 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  board, the boat 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  La boat took  
out line and a half and went wind  
ward quick at 7 P.M cut a line on board  
ship heading E.W.E. Middle part moderate  
fire at 8 A.M wore ship heading S.W.E. Scenels

Lat by G.C. 2 $\circ$  04' S.

Long by Chor 95 $\circ$ . 32. W.

Remarks Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from S.E. heading S.W.E. I saw finbacks  
at 6 P.M wore ship to the middle part squally  
latter part strong winds from S.E. at 8 A.M.  
wore ship steering S.W.E. I soenels saw finbacks

Lat by G.C. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  S

Long by Chor 95 $\circ$ . 57. W.

Remarks Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E.  
steering. W.G. W in employ in ship duty  
a men sick Middle and latter part cloudy  
steering. W.G. W saw number finbacks scensels

Lat by G.C. 2 $\circ$  56' S

Long by Chor 98 $\circ$ . 11. W.

Remarks Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from S.E. steering. W.G. W middle part  
light squalls latter part lulled to the winds  
heading S.W.E. W's veins employed in ship duty soon  
Lat by G.C. 3 $\circ$  54' S

Long by Chor 100 $\circ$ . 40. W.

Remarks Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E. he up  
G.W. S at 6 P.M broken sail. Middle part by  
by latter part strong winds at day kept main sail  
sail heading S.W.E. I soenels Lat by G.C. 4 $\circ$ . 41' S

Long by Chor 102 $\circ$ . 00. W.

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell  
Remarks Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with strong  
winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. made  
black fish at 6<sup>30</sup> m shorten sail and  
usual middle part by by further part fine  
winds and weather from S.E. at day light  
made sail at 8<sup>00</sup> more ship steering N.N.W.  
seems imploid in ship duty

Sat by Cb 5. 11. S

Long by Chron 103° 03' W

---

Remarks Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from S.E.  
steering N.N.W. at 1<sup>00</sup> m shorten sail  
and luffed to the wind middle part  
by by further part fine winds from E.S.E.  
at day light more ship and made sail  
steering S.W. by S. winds

Sat by Cb 4. 54 S

Long by Chron 103° 47' W

---

Remarks Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from E.S.E. steering S.W. sail usual  
at 6<sup>30</sup> m shorten sail and luffed to the  
wind middle part by by fine further  
part fine at day light more ship and  
made sail heading N.E. bent old maine  
of G. sail at 11.00 m took Ship Navigator  
of Van Cap Fisher recently

Sat by Cb 5. 02 S

Long by Chron 103° 58' W

---

Remarks Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from E.S.E.  
at 8<sup>00</sup> m shorten sail more ship heading  
S.W. Middle part steering W.S.W. further  
part made sail and luffed to the  
wind heading S.W. by S. imploid in  
fainting the bows over head signals

Sat by Cb 5. 08 S

Long by Chron 104° 47' W

on the Off Shore Grounds

Remarks Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Commenced these 24 hours with fine weather and light winds from E.S.E heading S.S.W at 8 A.M shot a whale in middle part by latter part light winds and squally at day light more whale sounds heading S.S.W Sat by Ob 5.34 P Long by Chron 105.40 W

Remarks Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from E.S.E at 1 P.M saw sperm whales toward the boats did not strike chase to conclusion at 4 P.M boats came on board at 7 P.M saw more ships heading W.S.E Middle part fine latter part fine winds and weather from E.S.E at 3 P.M more ship heading S.S.W at 9 P.M saw sperm whales toward the boats and chase at 11 P.M came on board whales going quick to the wind wind so wavy

Sat by Ob 5.10 P

Long by Chron 105.15' W

Remarks Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E heading S.S.W at 8 A.M took 2 reef in the top sails Middle part strong winds from E.S.E latter part the same at 4 P.M more ship heading W.S.E sounds about in sight

Sat by Ob 5.32 P

Long by Chron 105.00 W

Remarks Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E.S.E heading N.W. 3 men of duty sick Middle and latter part strong winds and squally and rainy from E.S.E heading W.S.E sounds unimportant in ship duties

Sat by Ob 4.32 P

Long by Chron 105.45 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks June 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with strong winds from E.S.E at 1 P.M. wore ship to S.S.W single reef topsails, middle and latter part strong winds from S.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship heading S.S.W. fore top sail bent one at fore top sail sounds 3, sail in sight

Lat by Ob 5° 14' N  
Long by Chron 108° 17' W

Remarks Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds at 8 A.M. wore ship to S.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Hector of New Bedford Middle and latter part strong winds at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S.S.W two sails in sight sounds

Lat by Ob 5° 27' S  
Long by Chron 108° 46' W

Remarks Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E. heading S.S.W under 2 reef topsails Middle and latter part strong winds at 5 A.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 11 spoke the Golconda of New Bedford sounds in cloud, in mending fore topsail

Lat by Ob 5° 04' S  
Long by Chron 108° 55' W

Remark Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E. heading N.E. at 8 A.M. spoke the Hector of N.S. bent old fore topsail Middle and latter part strong winds from E.S.E at 8 A.M. wore ship to the South 2 sails in sight sounds

Lat by Ob 5° 03' S  
Long by Chron 108° 45' W

# Cruising on the Cap Horn

Remarks Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with strong winds and right signals from E.S.E heading S by W imploid in ship during at 5 P.M took 2 reef in the top sail Middle and latter part strong winds from E.S.E at 6 P.M wore ship heading S by N winds

Lat by Ch 5° 40' S

Long by Chor 10° 10' W

Remarks Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and clear weather at 5.30 P.M wore ship to the W.E. saw one sail Middle and latter part strong winds at 8 A.M wore ship to the South a sail in sight imploid in fitting New Main S by Eastward sores

Lat by Ch 5° 43' S

Long by Chor 10° 17' W

Remarks Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E.S.E at 1 P.M wore ship heading W.E. sent the buoys aloft at 5 P.M shortened sail Middle and latter part strong winds at 5 P.M wore ship and made sail and steering S.W imploid fitting the old main S by Eastward boats to fore Lg mast sores

Lat by Ch 5° 34' S

Long by Chor 10° 40' W

Remarks Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E.S.E steering W.S.W saw grampus at 5 P.M shortened sail steering W.N.W Middle and latter part equally steering N.W at 9 A.M saw shore of sperm whales at 10 A.M. 3 boats and gave them several boats of

Lat by Ch 4° 55' S

Long by Chor 10° 37' W

Remarks on Board Ship Cockitchell

Remarks on Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Commenced these 24 hours with strong winds and squalls at 1 P.M. boats came on board and chased the whalers until the ship at 5 P.M. came up with them. Lured the boats N.W. struck one soon drew at 7 came on board W.E by E Mississ and Luther part light winds and light squalls of rain from S.E. at 4 A.M. wore ship heading S.S.W. with all sail set winds.

Lat by Ob 4° 5' S

Long by Chron 109° 45' W

First part fine winds and weather June 28<sup>th</sup> from S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M. saw Capt D. Wilson and gave him 12 lashes for flogging the second time Middle and Luther part fine at 3 P.M. wore ship S.E. imploid in ship forty seconds

Lat by Ob 5.02 S

Long by Chron 109° 48' W

Remarks Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from E.S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to N.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. Middle and Luther part fine weather and strong winds at 7 A.M. with sperm whales going ~~at~~ quick to the windward lured 3 boats gave up the chase came on board one sail in sight winds

Lat by Ob 4° 52' S

Long by Chron 109° 56' W

Remarks Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and night squalls at 4 P.M. spoke the Golconda of Dr. Bedford and wore ship heading N.E. Mississ and Luther part light squalls at day light wore ship heading S.E. W. sail in sight imploid in ship during winds

Lat by Ob 5° 28' S

Long by Chron 110° 00' W

## C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1824  
commences these 24 hours with fine  
winds and weather from S.E at 1 PM  
Wore ship heading W. & Middle and latter  
part fine at day light wore ship heading  
S.S.W. so ends to sail by night  
Lat by Cb 4° 55' S  
Long by Chron 109° 30' W

## Remarks Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine  
winds and weather from from E.G.E  
at 3 PM took ship heading S.S.W.  
at 6 PM shorter sail Middle and latter part  
fine at day light may be sail nearly one sail in  
night Lat by Cb 5° 00' S  
Long by Chron 109° 59' W  
Long by Lunar 110° 30' W

## Remarks Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine winds with light  
squalls from E.S.E Middle and latter  
fine winds and squalls heading South so ends  
Lat by Cb 4° 54' S  
Long by 110° 09' W

## Remarks Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine  
winds and squalls of rain at 5 PM  
spoke ship George of Ludhaven Middle  
part heading S.E. latter part steered  
South in ship in sight duty so ends  
Lat by Cb 4° 53' S  
Long by Chron 109° 20' W  
Long by Lunar 110° 44' W

## Remarks Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E.G.E  
steering W.W.W at 6 PM rain to the  
wind Middle part squalls latter part  
fine at 8 AM wore ship heading  
S.S.W so ends

Lat by Cb 4° 40' S

Long by Chron 110° 12' W

Remarks on board Ship Mitchell  
Remarks Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 with fine winds  
and weather from S.E steering S.W.  
at 5 P.M. spoke Golcond of their  
Bedford Middle part steering S.W. by N.  
Latter part fine at 8 P.M. steering N. soards  
Lat by Gob 4.35 S  
Long by Gob 111.47 W

Remarks Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from S.E steering N. at 8 P.M. shorten  
sail Middle part made sail steering N.W. E  
Latter part fresh breeze from S.E steering N. soards  
Lat by Gob 2.35 S  
Long by Gob 111.45 W

Remarks Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine  
winds and weather from S.E steering  
N.W. Wimbold in Pickling the weather  
cut at 8 P.M. shorten sail and steering  
W. by S. Middle part steering W. by S. latter  
part fresh from S.E at 9 P.M. spoke Henry  
of Galum soards Lat 1.35 S  
Long by Gob 112.26 W

Remarks Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S.E.  
steering N.W. S. Middle and latter  
part strong winds at 6 A.M. steered N.W.  
on bent the Gib and open the one soards  
Lat by Gob 4.6 mi S  
Long by Gob 113.10 W

Remarks Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from S.E steering  
N. at 6 P.M. steering W. by S. Middle and  
latter part fine winds and weather from  
S.E at 7 A.M. steering N.W. soards  
Lat by Gob 4.4 mi S  
Long by Gob 113.47 W

Bound Westward

Remarks, Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Commences these 24 hours with  
moderate breezes from S.E. light squalls  
at 8 P.M steering W.W. S. Middle and latter  
part strong winds at 8 A.M steering N.W. W.  
unplodid in preparing the sail sooms

Lat by Cb 1.09. S  
Long by Cbor 115.29 W

Remarks, Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong winds from S.E.  
at 1.30 P.M came to the wind heading S.W. S.  
Middle and latter part strong winds sooms  
Lat by Cb 3.4. mi S  
Long by Cbor 115.30 W

Remarks, Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours strong  
winds, and squalls from E.S.E. steering  
S.W. S. at 8 A.M shorten sail Middle S.  
Latter part strong winds at day light make  
sail steered, W.W. work the sharples &c  
Fairhaven went these 24 hours

Lat by Cb July 12 S  
Long by Cbor 117.18.78

Remarks Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part fresh breezes from E.S.E  
heading S.E. W. at 8 A.M shorten sail  
Middle and latter part fresh breezes from  
E.S.E and squalls at 11 A.M more  
ship heading W.E. sooms Marcus in sight  
Lat by Cb 2.39. S.  
Long by Cbor 118.08. W

Remarks Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong winds and squalls  
unplodid in ship duty at 8 A.M. 14.07  
sail. Latter part strong winds and  
~~squalls~~ squalls steering W.W. by W  
under shot sail sooms  
Lat by Cb 1.26 S  
Long by Cbor 118.26 W

Remarks on Board ship Mitchell  
Remarks Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

Commenced these 24 hours with  
fine weather at 6 P.M came to the  
wind heading E or E. S. latter part  
strong winds steering N. W. sounds  
Lat of Ch 3° 7' mil S  
Long of Chor 118° 40' W

Remarks Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 7 A.M spoke  
the Star of Nantucket at 7 P.M  
head to South Middle and latter part  
fresh winds heading S. E. W. sounds  
Lat 1. 28 South

Remarks July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E. S. E.  
steering by the wind at 7 P.M shorten  
sail Middle and latter fresh winds from  
E. S. W. were ship sounds single reef top sail  
Lat 2. 32 South  
Long 120° 00 West

Remarks July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds spoke the  
Star of Sun at 6 P.M were ship  
to the south Middle and latter part  
strong winds steering by the wind sounds  
Lat 3. 12 S Long 120° 15' W

Remarks July 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong  
winds from S. E. S. E. made all sail  
bound to Pitcairn Island while we  
latter part light gale single reef the  
top sail at 7 A.M saw hole of sperm  
whales lost to the ship found 3  
boats going back to the islandward  
came on board 3 men  
Lat 5. 16 S Long 121° 09' W

Ship "G. Mitchell"

Remarks July 21<sup>st</sup>

commences there 24 hours with strong winds saw the same whales round the boats. W. B. ~~boat~~ struck iron dressed by another whale B. B. went up did not strike, came over board heading to the South Middle and latter part strong winds and squally from E.S.E. steering S. by W. sounds

Sat 7. 15° S Long 122. 00. W.

Remarks July, 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part of these 24 hours strong winds and squally Middle part made all sail. latter part strong winds and hereof equals split the fore top sail sent it down and sent up another one and single reef the top sails sounds

Sat 7. 28° S Long 122. 57. W

Remarks July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong winds and fine weather heading S. by W. wind lost in mending fore top sail Middle and latter part strong winds from S. E. fresh squalls ship heaving by the wind sounds

Sat 11. 43° S Long 123. 54. W

Remarks July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate made all sail heading S. by W. Middle and latter part strong winds and squally from E. S. E. coarse South sounds

Sat 14. 02 S Long 124. 58. W

Remarks July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind and squally Middle and latter part strong winds and squally at 10 A.M. took one reef in the top sails coarse S. by W. sounds

Sat 15. 34 S Long 125. 37. W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of three hours strong  
winds and squalls of rain on bent the  
M. F. G. sail and bent one Middle  
and latter part strong winds from  
S.E steering S.E. W. squalls sounds  
Lat 18° 41' S Long 126° 27' W

Remarks July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds from  
E.G. E steering S.E. W. made all  
suit light squalls of rain Middle and  
latter part light and baffling winds  
and squalls of rain steering S.E. W. sounds  
Lat 18° 30'. 34 S Long 127° 30' W

Remarks July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and fine  
weather from West steering S.E. W.  
suit S. E. steering suit all hands employed  
in breaking out for water Middle part  
strong winds took in S. E. steering sail  
and S. E. sail latter part light gale  
and rainy took a reef in top sails soon  
runed from S. W. 18° 30' Lat  
Lat 18° 30'. 34 S Long 128° 20' W.

Remarks July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and runey  
from S. W. heading S.S.E. Mitchell  
and latter part light winds and  
curves from S.W. heading S.S.E.  
with light squalls of rain sounds no Gb  
Lat 18° 30'. 16 S Long 128° 10' W

Remarks July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from S.S.W.  
wore ship to the West made sail at 8pm  
smart squall and rainy took in S. E. sail Middle  
and latter part fine weather at 7 A.M. wore  
ship heading South set up P. G. sail sounds  
Lat 18° 20'. 23 S Long South  
Long by Chlor 128° 48' W

Ship C. Mitchell

375

Remarks July 31<sup>st</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with strong winds from N.W. with fresh squalls and sun rare took one reef in the top sails and wore ship heading N.W. saw finbacks Middle and latter part strong winds and fresh squalls at 8 A.M. took reef in the topsails so ends heading W.W. with light rare

Sat G. Ob 22.03 G. Long 128° 18' W

Remarks August 1<sup>st</sup>, 1842

First part of these 48 hours strong winds from S.W. to W.S.W. heading W.W. to W.W.W. with clear weather Middle part more moderate latter part light winds and calm improved ship duty so ends saw finback

Sat G. Ob 24.26 G. Long 129.5° W

Remarks Aug 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part calm improved in breaking out the water cist and repairing them Middle part light breeze from W.W. made all sail and steered S.S. latter part fine winds and weather from West at 8 A.M. got F.T. steering sail and steered South finish breaking out for cist so ends Sat G. Ob 23.10. G. Long G. Ob 130.30 W

Remarks Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from W steering South at 5 P.M. strong winds took reef in the topsails Middle part more moderate made all sail latter part fine winds from W.S.W. steering S.E.G.L. at 6 A.M. saw Island discovered by Capt. Bond bearing W.S.W. Dis. 8 miles S.E. So ends Sat G. Ob 24.22 South Long G. Ob 130.30 W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Augt 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours strong  
winds and fresh squalls from  
W.S.W. at 1 P.M. saw Pitcairn Island  
bearing South heading of S.S.E sent  
down the topsail and bent New. M top sail  
single reef the topsails at 4 P.M. fresh squall  
double reef the topsails at 6 P.M. wore ship  
heading W.W. Layed Dis 15 miles Middle  
and latter part light gales from W.S.W.  
at 1 A.M. wore ship heading to South  
at 7 A.M. Wore ship to S.W. sounds  
at mrd Pitcairn Island bearing S.S.E  
Lat by Ob 24° 39' S Long 130° 30' W

Remarks Augt 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours more  
moderate at 1 P.M. wore ship heading  
S.E. S.E. at 6 wore ship heading W.S.W.  
improvid in mending its topsail  
Middle the same last part strong winds  
set M S. G. sail winds at mrd land  
bear S. South Dis. 10 miles sounds  
Lat by Ob 24° 55' S

Remarks Augt 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from  
S.W. and fine weather made all sail  
finish the M top sail Middle and latter  
part fine winds and weather at 9 A.M.  
capt went ashore several times and on

Remarks Augt 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind from West  
at 2 P.M. boat some of with guns  
and 2 boats went ~~off~~ on shore at 5  
return with potato and guns and Capt  
came off on board Middle and latter  
part by of wind on at Pitcairn Island  
winds from West sounds ~~more~~ ~~more~~  
3 men on shore

Ship C. Mitchell

Aug 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours  
with fine winds & scattered from  
W.W. by of and on Middle and latter  
part by of and on at 8<sup>th</sup> M. Captain  
went off on shore at mrd boat return  
with correct sounds

Remarks Aug 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from W.W. W at 5 P.M. kept cane on  
board 2 men Discharge Samuel Preston  
sick ship him at Party and made sail  
heading N.E. middle and latter part  
strong winds and surf rare steering  
Court soend there 2.4 hours

Sat by Ch 25.00 S Long 127° 26.18

Remarks Aug 10<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather  
from W.W. steering E. by W. put Henry  
Thames in the riggs and give him top-  
larhes for Runaway at Pitcairn Island  
Middle and latter part light breezes  
from W.W. steering N.E. bent the old  
fore topsail and got F. S. steering sail  
sends Sat by Ch 24.41 S Long 126.48<sup>70</sup>

Remarks Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind and weather  
from W.S.W. steering N.E. imploid  
in mending F. S. topsail Middle part  
the same latter part strong breeze from  
S.E. steering N.E. took fly gib Miss T. G. sounds  
Sat by Ch 23.14 S Long 124.48.78

Remarks Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and rare  
from S.E. steering N.E. at 4 P.M. took  
one reef in the top rags Middle and latter  
part fine winds weather from S.E.  
steering N.N.E. made all sail  
Sat 21.06 S Long 123.25.78

Remarks on Board Ship L. Mitchell

Remarks Aug 13<sup>th</sup>

commences this 24 hours with fine wind and weather from E by S steering N.N.E. saw fin backs Middle and latter part strong winds and fresh squalls took one reef in the topsails several headings N.W. E. by S wind  
Lat by Ob 19. 11<sup>th</sup> Long 123. 08. W

Remarks Aug. 14. <sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and squalls at 2 P.M. saw whale of sperm whale board 3 boats and struck and kill 4 at 5 took over to the ship the flesh chance ship off and lost him at 9 took 2 off the ship shoten sail Middle part by of the whole latter part fine at day light commenced cutting wood  
Lat by Ob 19. 01<sup>st</sup> Long 123. 25. W

Remarks Aug. 15. <sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and fine weather at 2 P.M. finish cutting and commence clearing up decks Middle part at 3 wore ship and commence hoisting latter fine made all sail heading S.E. by E. soons all sail heading S.E. by E. soons  
Lat by Ob 19. 10<sup>th</sup> Long 123. 25 W

Remarks Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from N.E. heading S.E. by E imploid in hoisting Middle and latter part fine winds from N.W. E. heading East imploid in hoisting soons all sail set  
Lat by Ob 19. 35<sup>th</sup> Long 123. 31 W

Remarks Aug 17. <sup>th</sup>

First part fine from N.E. W. heading N.E. by E at 4 P.M. finish hoisting and latter part fine from N.W. E. heading N.W. by E soons

Lat 18. 53 S

Long 123. 30 W

Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Aug. 18. '11

Converges there 24 hours with  
fine winds from W. heading  
E.W.E. imploid in rolling a little Middle  
and latter part light winds at 7 A.M. wore  
ship heading N.W. soards

Lat by Ob 18° 37' S Long 120° 32' W

Remarks 1

Remarks Aug. 19. '11

First part light winds from W.N.E.  
heading N.W. imploid in mending  
this top sail said in back Middle and  
latter part fine winds and weather from  
E.W.E. heading N.W. soards

Lat by Ob 17° 35' S Long 120° 36' W

Remarks Aug 20. '11

First part fine heading north  
finish this top sail and bent it  
Middle and latter part fine from E.W.E.  
heading N.W. by the rolling soards sent in  
the till and sent out another one

Lat by Ob 15° 59' Long 120° 30' W

Remarks Aug 21. '11

First part of there 24 hours light  
winds heading N. imploid in rolling  
any the till Middle and latter part  
fine from East heading N.W. E by  
compass took up the port and jams  
soards all sails set

Lat by Ob 14° 22' S Long 120° 54' W

Remarks Aug 22. '11

First part fine winds and weather  
from E by N. heading by the wind  
N.W. E Middle and latter part fine  
weather heading N. imploid in  
ship duty soards

Lat by Ob 12° 27' S  
Long 120° 00' W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with  
fine wind and weather from E.W.E  
heading, st. sent down the new main  
toppsail and sent up the old one,  
middle part fine latter part strong breses  
from E.S.E heading W. winds  
Lat by Ob 10° 37' S Long 119.5° W

Remarks Aug 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breses from East  
ship heading W.S.E imploid in  
reparing the main sail middle and  
latter part strong winds from E  
heading W.S.E at 6 AM bent main sail  
and government brakings out at 10 AM sharp sound  
took one reef in the topsails  
Lat by Ob 9° 05' S. Long 119 35 W

Remarks Aug 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from  
E by S heading W.E.G. or imploid in  
stowing down oil middle and latter  
part the same at 11 & 12 m finish stowing  
down spgs out all sail  
Lat. Ob 7° 34' S Long 119. 15. W

Remarks Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breses from  
E by S heading W.E.G. or middle part  
the same latter part more moderate  
made sail heading W.W.E winds  
faintly Ob 5° 43' S Long 118. 48. W

Remarks Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from E by S heading W.W.E imploid  
in ship duty middle and latter part  
fine winds and weather from E.S.E heading  
W.E winds all sail put out  
Lat by Ob 4° 07' S Long 118. 07. W

Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with  
fine breezes from E.S.E bearing by the  
wind implored his dirty land popus  
Middle and Luther part the same heading  
N.E. sun fireback

Sat by Cb 2,42 S Long 118° 09' W

Remarks Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from E.S.E  
bearing N.E. Middle and Luther part  
brisk winds and fine weather implored  
in cooling a spare line soens  
Sat by Cb 1,09 S Long 116.00 W

Remarks Aug 30.<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds weather from  
E.S.E. bearing N.E. Middle part the  
same Luther part fresh breezes and light  
squalls of rain at 6 A.M. more ship heading  
S.S.E. soens  
Lat by Cb 31 miles S

Remarks Aug 31<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes and cloudy  
weather from E.S.E. heading South  
syst up the sea for rains at 6 P.M.  
shoten sail Middle and Luther part  
fine winds and weather at day light  
made sail at 7 A.M. steaming S.W. soens  
Lat by Cb 146 S Long 115.34. W

Remarks ~~Aug~~ September 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine steering S.W. at 6 P.M.  
shoten sail Middle fine steering N.W.  
Luther part fine breezes from S.E. bearing  
N.W. at 6 P.M. made sail soens  
imploid in ship duty

Sat by Cb 131 South  
Long by Cb or 116.28 W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Sept. 2<sup>nd</sup>

commence there 24 hours with five  
winds and weather from S.E. steering  
W.W. at 6 P.M. come to the wind heading  
N.E. Middle and latter part fine made  
all sail at 7 A.M. wore ship heading  
S.S.W. sounds saw black fish  
Lat by Ob 40 mi S Long 116° 20' W

Remarks Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine steering, S.W. at 3 P.M.  
saw black fish, board 3 boats did not strike  
came on board at 6 P.M. shorter sail and tear  
W.W. N. Middle part fine latter part fine  
at 6 A.M. came to the winds heading S.S.W.  
and pull all sail sounds  
Lat by Ob 5° S Long 117° 08' W

Remarks Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds weather  
from S.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship heading  
S.E. Middle and latter part moderate  
winds and pleasant weather heading W.E. soend  
Lat by Ob 4.5 miles S Long 116° 38' W

Remarks Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from East  
at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading S by E  
Middle part wore ship to the W.N.E. latter  
part thick and runey sounds  
Lat by Dr 1° 10' S Long 115. 15' W

Remarks Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and thick  
weather from East at 6 P.M. wore ship  
to the S.S.E. shorter sail Middle fine  
latter part fine winds and cloudy weather  
at day light made all sail at 10 A.M.  
spoke to the Charles of New Bedford  
soend Lat by Ob 5° 8' S Long 115° 48' W

C. Mitchell

Remarks Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with fine winds and pleasant weather from S.E heading S.S.E at 6 A.M shortens sail Middle part steers N.E or S.E part fine at day light made sail steering N.E. of the Chars in sight sounds  
Lat by Ob 1.2.9 S Long 115. 38. W

Remarks Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

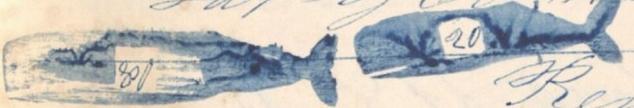
First part fine winds and cloudy weather from S.E steering N.E. W Middle part steering on E. or S.E. latter part fine breeze and weather from E. S.E steering in W sounds  
Lat by Ob 49 mi S Long 117. 28. W

Remarks Sept. 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather at 6 A.M shortens sail hauled to the wind heading South one sail in sight Middle and latter part fine steering in W sounds  
Lat 33 miles S Long 117. 59. W

Remarks Sept. 10<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine from E.S.E at 2 P.M spok the Chars of London at 6 shorten sail Mid ob and latter part fine at 6 A.M made all sail steerings S.W at 10 A.M saw hole of sperm whale sounds steering for the whale  
Lat by Ob 1.2.4 S Long 118. 08 W



Remarks Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine found 3 boats at 2 P.M strok one small whale and one large whale at 5 took them to the ship Middle and latter part fine at day light commence cutting sounds imploded in cutting  
Lat by Ob 12 S South

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell  
Remarks Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours with  
fire along the firstrly all but one  
head by by that Middle and latter part  
fire at mid finish cutting the lead  
imployed in boling sounds  
Lat by Ob 11.38 S Long 118° 12' W

Remarks Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

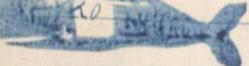
First part fire wore ship heading  
W.W. Employed in clearing up decks  
and boling Middle part fire latter fire  
at 7 A.M. wore ship heading South winds  
imployed in boling

Lat 11.15 South Long 117° 54' W

Remarks Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from E.S.E. heading South at 6 A.M.  
shoten sail Middle and latter part  
fire imployed in boling at 7 A.M. wore  
ship steering N.W. at 11 A.M. said  
shot of sperm whale sounds at mid  
lound 3 boats in chase

Lat 08.36 S Long 117° 50' W



Remarks Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fire at 3 P.M. took  
me to the ship the shoten took off  
by the N.W. Middle part finish boling  
latter part fire at 7 A.M. commenced cutting  
at 11 finish cutting wind

Lat by Ob. 18° mds or Long 118° 15' W

Remarks Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fire from S.E. heading  
Employed in boling Middle and  
latter fire steering S.E. at 11 A.M. finish  
boling sound all sail set

Lat by Ob. 09 with North

Long 118° 12' W

## Cruising on the Line

Remarks Left 1<sup>st</sup> 40

Crossed here 24 hours with  
fine winds and weather from E. S. E  
steering S. S. W. at sunset shortened sail  
Middle and latter part fine made all sail  
steering S. W. sounds

Lat. 8° 6' " 10 miles Long 118° 40' W.

Remarks Left 18<sup>th</sup>

First part smart breezes from S. E.  
heading S. S. W. said one sail strong  
current setting W. E. Middle part the  
same latter part strong breeze from S. E.  
at day light commence braking out  
to avoid down oil rapid implosion standing  
down Lat. 28 miles S Long 119° 30' W.

Remarks Left 19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from S. E. heading  
S. S. W. this not current setting north  
Middle & latter smart breezes from S. E.  
heading S. S. W. at mrs finish stood  
down sounds

Lat 8° 6' S or S Long

Remarks Left 20<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds cloudy  
weather from E. S. E. heading S. S. W.  
Middle part the same latter part brisk  
wind at 6 A. M. more ship heading W. E. sounds  
Lat 8° 6' S 57 miles Long 120° 11' W.

Remarks Left 21<sup>st</sup> 40

First part brisk winds from E. S. E.  
at 1 P. M. a ship heading S. S. W.  
imploid in ship duty middle and  
latter part light squalls of rain  
from E. S. E. sounds says popus

Lat 8° 6' S 2° 02' S  
Long 120° 11' W.

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Left 22<sup>00</sup>

Commences there 24 hours with high  
wind and fine weather from E.S.E  
at one P.M. wore ship heading W.N.E.  
Middle and latter part the same at 6  
A.M. wore ship heading South winds  
Lat by Ob 1. 18° S Long 119. 24° W

Remarks Left 23<sup>00</sup>

First part high winds and squally  
weather from E.S.E heading South  
Middle and latter part the same one  
sail in sight sounds  
Lat 2. 32° S Long 119. 55° W

Remarks Left 24<sup>00</sup>

First part strong breezes from  
E.S.E wore ship heading N.E at  
1 P.M. spoke Guineian of Negri  
Bedford Middle and latter part the same  
at 3 A.M. wore ship heading South  
at 1 A.M. spoke the Postage of Nat sounds  
Lat by Ob 2. 24° S Long 119. 49° W

Remarks Left 25<sup>00</sup>

First part strong winds from  
E.S.E at 4 P.M. took red ship heading  
W.E one sail in sight Middle and  
latter part the same at 8 A.M. wore ship  
heading South sounds  
Lat by Ob 2. 19° S Long 119. 47° W

Remarks Left 26<sup>00</sup>

First part high winds and cloudy  
weather from S.E at 5 P.M. wore  
ship heading N.E till Middle and  
latter part strong breezes and clear  
weather from S.E heading N.W. by S. sounds  
Lat by Ob 2. 18° S Long 119. 28° West

~~Philip G. Mitchell~~

Remarks Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
commences these 24 hours with  
strong winds from S.E heading  
N.E; & rare gale banks middle and  
latter part the same winds more  
ship heading S.E. W. ong sail in sight  
Lat by Ob 2.45 S Long 118.19 W

Remark Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

first part strong winds from E.S.E  
at 6 P.M. more ship heading N.E Middle  
and latter part more moderate at 6 A.M.  
made all sail more ship heading S.E. no winds  
Lat 2.20 South Long 117.58 W

Remarks Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from E.S.E heading S.E. at 7 P.M.  
shorten sail Middle and latter part brisk  
winds at 4 P.M. more ship heading or no winds  
Lat by Ob 2.30 S Long 117.58 W

Remarks Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from E.S.E  
heading N.E. at 5 P.M. spoke the Foster  
of New Middle and latter part fine  
at 3 A.M. more ship heading or no winds  
Lat 2.07 South Long 117.28 W

Remarks Oct 1. 1844

First part fine at 4 P.M. spoke the  
Kingston of Liverpool Middle  
and latter part fine heading N.E. no winds  
Lat by Ob 4.5 miles S Long 116.35 W

Remarks Oct. 2. 1844

First part fine winds and weather from  
E.S.E at 1 P.M. more ship to sail in  
sight at 5 more ship Middle and latter  
part cloudy at 8 A.M. saw flock of sperm  
whales at 10 found all 4 boats in chase no winds  
Lat 30 mi S Long 116.20 W

Remarks on Board Ship Littoral

Remarks Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with  
fine weather at 1. P.M struck a large  
whale store 2 boats at dark took the  
whale to the ship Middle and Luther  
part fine at 7 A.M found whale of sperm  
whales toward the boats and struck  
3 whale sounds boats off Long 116° 07' W  
Lat 60° 09' N



Remarks Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 2 P.M took  
2 whales to the ship at 4 took one  
to the ship Middle and Luther part fine  
at day light commence cutting sounds  
in oil in cutting    
Lat 60° 09' N Long



Remarks Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine cutting the large whale  
and and took small one and continued  
boiling Middle and Luther part fine  
at mid finish cutting boiling sounds  
Lat 60° 09' N Long

Remarks Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine employed boiling  
and clearing up decks Middle  
and Luther part boiling made  
mid steering & Ely of sounds  
Lat 60° 09' N Long

Remarks Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine employed in boiling  
ship steering & Ely of Middle and  
Luther part fine at 4 AM finish boiling  
and made sail employed in mending  
B. Boat went  
Lat 60° 09' N Long 116° 30' W

Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

Copied into these 24 hours with  
light winds and fine weather from  
South at 1 P.M. tack'd ship heading  
S.W. by E. wind part tack'd ship heading  
S.E. Suther part light winds from S.W.  
heading S.E. so ends finish the B Boat  
Lat by Ob 5° 30' or Long 117° 29' W

Remarks Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from S.W.  
ship headed S.E. am plod in  
mending L Boat Middle and Suther  
part fine from S.S.W. heading S.E. and  
Lat by Ob 4° 50' or Long 115° 49' W

Remarks Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and cloudy  
weather with squalls of rain Middle  
and Suther part cloudy weather at 8 A.M.  
Comments stowing down so ends  
Lat by Ob 4° 15' or Long

Remarks Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and light  
squalls from S.W. heading S.E. am plod in  
mending L Boat Middle and Suther  
part the same am plod in spud down so ends  
Lat by Ob 3° 45' or Long 115° 19' W

Remarks Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and squalls  
from at 1 P.M. drove ship heading  
S.W. by E. the wind fine to stowing down  
Middle and Suther part brisk winds and  
cloudy weather from South. heading  
W.S.W. am plod in mending the L Boat so ends  
Lat by Ob 3° 10' or Long 117° 14' W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

Commences there, 24 hours with  
brisk winds and cloudy weather from  
S heading S.S.W Middle and latter  
part brisk wind and fine weather so ends  
Lat by Ob 2° 44' or Long 120. 11 W

Remarks Oct. 14<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and fine  
weather from S.S.E heading S.S.W  
spoke off 20 miles - Carrof of whale Middle  
and latter part the same imploid  
in ship duty so ends  
Lat by Ob 2° 03' or Long 120. 33 W

Remarks Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind and fine  
weather from S.S.E heading S.S.W  
Middle and latter part the same  
ship heading S.S.W so ends  
Lat by Ob 13 miles or Long 121. 56

Remarks Oct. 16<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind and fine  
weather from S.S.E heading by the  
wind Middle and latter part strong  
winds from E.S.E at 9 A.M. saw 2  
schools of sperm whales toward the  
boat and stuck one the whales  
top of both windward at wind took  
the whale to the ship so ends  
Lat by Ob 1° 30' S Long 122. 15 W



Remarks Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and fine  
weather at 9 A.M commences east  
at 3 finish ebbing at 7 S.M. commences  
boiling Middle and latter part fine  
at 12 A.M. finish boiling more ship  
heading South and made all sail so ends  
Lat by Ob. 53 miles S  
Long 122. 08 W

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours  
with fine winds and weather ship  
heaving. S. by E. the wind middle and  
lower part by the wind middle and  
heaving W. E. by S. or so ends  
Lat by Ob 1.45 S Long 122.09 W

Remarks Oct. 19. D

First part fine winds and weather  
from S. E. ship steering by the  
wind Middle and lower part fine  
at P.M. took up the Starboard  
chane to clean weeds heading W. E.  
Lat by Ob 42 miles S Long 121.10 W

Remarks Oct 20. D

First part fine winds and weather  
from S. E. heading W. E. oil the chain  
and put it below Middle and lower  
part fine winds and cloudy weather from  
S. E. heading W. E. took up Larboard  
chane to clean and oil weeds  
Lat by Ob 12 miles S Long 120.30 W

Remarks Oct 21<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind heading  
W. by E. Middle and lower part the  
same imploid in ship duty so ends  
Lat 1. 32 S Long 120.13 W

Remarks Oct 22<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from  
S. E. at 6 P.M. more ship heading  
S. E. Middle and lower part fine  
winds and weather from S. E. so ends  
Lat 35 miles S Long 120.35 W

Remarks Oct 23<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S. E. heading  
S. E. Middle and lower part  
fine heading S. E. so ends  
Lat by Ob 1.15 S  
Long 121.52 W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell  
Remarks Oct 24 the  
Commences these 24 hours with  
fine wind and weather from S.E.  
heading S.S.W. Middle and latter  
part the sunne at 7 A.M. spok the  
Heel of Clantuck sounds  
Lat by Ob 3.13 S Long 122.21 W

Remarks Oct 25 ~~to~~  
First part brisk winds from  
E.S.E. ship heading N.E. Middle and  
latter part cloada weather ship heading  
W.E. by S sounds implored in ship duty  
Lat by Ob 2.07 S. Long 122.21 W

Remarks Oct 26 ~~to~~  
First part fine breezes and cloada  
weather from E.S.E. heading N.E.  
Middle and latter fine at 7 A.M. saw  
shoal of sperm whales at 8<sup>o</sup> toward the  
boats and chased at mrd boats some  
on board and thus with the ship sounds  
Lat by Ob 1.17 S Long 122.56 W

18  
Remarks Oct 27 ~~to~~  
First part fine at 4 A.M. struck  
one at 8 took him to the ship Middle  
and latter part fine at 6<sup>o</sup> my first commence  
cutting at 7 of the said shoal of sperm  
whales at 8 finish cutting at 9<sup>o</sup> toward  
the boats and struck one at mrd  
took to the ship sounds  
Lat by Ob 1.08 S Long 122.14 W

20  
Remarks Oct 28 ~~to~~  
First part fine wind and weather  
from E.S.E. commence cutting at 3 P.M.  
finish cutting at 7<sup>o</sup> commence boling  
Middle and latter part fine at 8<sup>o</sup> my first  
said shoal of sperm whale toward the  
boats struck off one at mrd took the  
whale to the ship sounds and placed  
in boling Lat  
Long

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences the 24 hours with fine winds and weather from E.S.E  
at one P.M. commences cutting at 5 P.M.  
Finish cutting one mile in sight  
Middle and latter part fine prop E.S.E  
heading South employed in boling sand  
Lat by Ob 4° 4' S Long 124° 24' W

Remarks Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine heading S.S.E  
implied in boling Middle and latter  
part fine at 3 P.M. finish boling sand  
at mid more ship heading W.E.S.E  
Lat 4° 20' S Long 124° 24' W

Remarks Oct 31<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from E.S.E ship heading W.E.S.E  
propellers Middle and latter part fine  
the same one mile in sight winds  
Lat by Ob 3 miles S Long 120° 30' W

Remarks November 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine breeze at one P.M.  
more ship heading S.S.E. Middle  
and latter part fine drab wind standing  
down at 6 P.M. more ship heading W.E.S.E  
Lat by Ob 24 miles S Long 120° 30' W

Remarks Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light winds and fine  
weather approach the off Henry of Fun  
at 4 P.M. more ship heading W.S.E. at  
dark finish standing down Middle and  
latter part fine implied standing the  
the far back winds

Lat 1° 7' South

Long 120° 10' W

Remarks on Board Ship J. Mitchell

Remarks or. 3 ~~to~~

Commences there 24 hours with  
fine winds and weather from E. S. E.  
at 3 A.M. wore ship heading W. E. by S.  
said Black fish lured 2 boats and  
chas and put people in pell-mell in getting  
up who by Middle and latter part the same  
Lat. of Ch 4 miles or Long 119° 42' W

Remarks or. 4 ~~to~~

First part fine roses at 1 A.M. wore ship  
heading South Middle and latter part fine  
at 8 A.M. wore ship heading W. E. by S. winds  
Lat. of Ch 29 miles S. Long 115° 24' W

Remarks or. 5 ~~to~~

First part fine winds and weather  
from E. S. E. at 4 A.M. took the Ocean  
of Nantucket wore ship heading South  
Middle and latter part fine at 6 A.M. said  
saw 4 large sperm whales lured 3 boats  
one boat struck one the whale in so  
at 11. took the whale to the ship's winds  
Lat. of Ch 11 miles S. Long

Remarks or. 6 ~~to~~

First part fine commence cutting  
off of the head Middle part commence bofing  
latter part fork winds cut in the head  
and wore ship heading South winds  
Lat. of Ch 15 miles or Long 118° 44' W

Remarks or. 7 ~~to~~

First part fine took the corner  
of Nantucket the Ocean in so imploid  
in leading Middle and latter part  
fine ship heading S by W imploid  
in bofing a head ship in sight  
Lat. of Ch 37 miles S  
Long. 113° 21' West

## Cruising on the Line

Remarks or 8<sup>o</sup> & 9<sup>o</sup>

Conveniences these 24 hours with  
light squalls wore ship heading  
W. E at 5<sup>o</sup> P.M. finish hoisting middle  
and further part fine at 6<sup>o</sup>. D. all wore ship  
heading S. by W. winds

Sat by Cb 8 miles S Long 118° 48'

Remarks or 9<sup>o</sup> & 10<sup>o</sup>

First part brisk winds and present  
weather from E. S. E at 5<sup>o</sup> P.M. wore ship  
heading W. E Middle part wore ship to the  
South. Further part fine two sails in sight  
at 8<sup>o</sup> A.M. wore ship heading S. E winds

Sat by Cb 12 miles S Long 118° 17' West

Remarks or 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup>

First part brisk winds from E. S. E  
beginning W. E two guns of deck fire  
Middle part wore ship heading South  
Further part fine and jib backs winds  
Sat by Cb 11 miles S Long 118° 13' W

Remarks or 11<sup>o</sup>

First part fine winds and present weather  
from E. S. E ship heading South  
improvid in ship deck Middle and  
Further part squally at 9<sup>o</sup> A.M. wore ship winds  
Sat by Cb 1.5° S Long 118° 18' W

Remarks or 12<sup>o</sup>

First part light squalls from E. S. E  
qualling W. E at 4<sup>o</sup> P.M. wore ship  
heading S. at 7<sup>o</sup> P.M. wore ship heading  
W. E. Middle & further part fine at 8<sup>o</sup> P.M. consequence  
strong wind in the forecastle winds  
Sat by Cb 1.16 S Long 117° 24' W

Remarks or 13<sup>o</sup>

First part fine finish slowing down  
the oil. Middle and further part fine from  
E. S. E heading W. E. all sail set except  
Sat by Cb 2.6 miles S  
Long 116° 13' W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Mar 14 ~~10~~

Commences these 3 or 4 hours, with light wind and cloudy weather from S.E. steering W.E. of Middle part toward West latter part fine, steering S.W. by E. sounds Lat of Ch 50 miles S Long 117° 27' W

Remarks Mar 15 ~~10~~

First part fine winds and pleasant weather steering W. at 2 p.m. shot Blucuck fish and black fish Middle part shot & sail and by by latter part made sail steering S.W. by E. sounds

Lat of Ch 49 miles S Long 117° 48' W

Remarks Mar 16 ~~10~~

First part light winds from S.E. steering W. at 2 p.m. shot Blucuck fish about 2 boats W.B. struck one and got foul line and took Mr. Crispean over board. Convinced me of losing him thoughout the time saved fine and lost the black fish, come on board signified in mending the boat which I had to part doore ship heading S.E. W. of latter part fine steering S.W. by E. sounds

Lat of Ch 39 miles S Long 118° 30' W

Remarks Mar 17 ~~10~~

First part fine winds and weather from E. steering S.W. by E. at sundown shot sail and came to the wind Middle part more ship heading South latter part fine & steering north sounds Lat of Ch 105° S Long 118° 58' W

Remarks Mar 18 ~~10~~

First part fine winds & cloudy weather from E.S.E. steering W. at dark shot sail Middle part by latter part fine steering or spoke the Cagan of ocean road

Long

Ship Christopher Hitchell

Remarks of Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Commences the 24 hours with fine  
winds and weather from E. S. E bearing  
W. & Middle part by latter part made  
and steaming westward round one sail in sight  
Lat by Ob 1 mile S Long 119. 55. W

Remarks of Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from  
N. E steering W. at 5 P.M. wore ship  
bearing S. W. by E Middle and latter  
part fine spoke the appearance of whale sounds  
Lat by Ob 31. miles S Long 120. 35. W

Remarks of Oct 21<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and cloudy weather  
from S. E. of heading S. W. spoke the Edward  
of Hudson wore ship bearing W. E. at 6 P.M.  
laden whalers sail and wore ship Middle  
part by latter part made westward  
and black fish toward the boats did not strike  
some on board sounds Lat by Ob. 47. miles S  
Long 121. 45. W

Remarks of Oct 22<sup>th</sup>

First part fine steering W. W. saw  
black fish at 6 P.M. shotted sail and running  
to the wind bearing W. E. one sail in sight  
Middle and latter part fine at day light made  
sail and wore ship at 9 A.M. wore ship  
bearing W. E. a number sail in sight sounds  
Lat by Ob 24 miles S Long 121. 05. W

Remarks of Oct 23<sup>th</sup>

First part fine bearing W. E. said finbacks  
and black fish imploid in putting the  
latter in gear east and repairing the old  
one Middle and latter part fine at mrd  
wore ship bearing S. S. W. at mrd took  
the last boat sounds

Lat by Ob 50. 05. W  
Long 121. 05. W

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell  
Remarks Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours  
with fine winds and weather from  
E.S.E heading S.S.W wind loidized  
rending W.B at 3 P.M. 2nd wore ship  
Middle and latter part fine at 7 A.M. wore ship  
heading S.S.W so ends wind in ship duty  
Lat of Cab 2 miles S Long 121.18 W

Remarks Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind and light squalls  
from E.S.E at 3 P.M. wore ship heading  
W.E one sail in sight Middle and latter  
part wore ship heading S at mrd spoke  
the barque # Drums of African sounds  
Lat by Cab 36 miles S

Remarks Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and fine  
weather spoke the Rose of Old Bedford  
Middle and latter part brisk winds and  
squalls at 7 P.M. saw whale of sperm whale  
at 8 hours they boat and struck one at mrd  
took the whale to the ship soend  
Lat by Cab 28 miles S



Remarks Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds pleasant weather  
at one P.M. commence cutting at 3 P.M.  
finsh cutting with 5 ship in sight  
Middle and latter part brisk winds  
from E.S.E heading W.E. at 7 P.M.  
commence boling soend  
Lat by Cab 31 miles S Long 122.08 W

Remarks Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds undlear  
weather ship heading E.S.E at 4 P.M. spoke  
the Rose of Old Bedford at 9 P.M.  
finsh boling discharge William Churchill  
to go on board ship Rose to goin on the cost per  
South. Lat 24 S Long 122° 09' W

## Crossing on the Line

Remark Nov. 29<sup>th</sup>

commences there about 24 hours with brisk winds and pleasant weather the cap went on board ship Roscoe Middle and Sather port, the same heading to the W. E. sounds  
Sat by Cb 50 miles S. Long 124.37 N

Remarks Dec. 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from E. S. E  
heading W. E. shot the gunner of gun  
Middle and Sather part fine at 6 A.M. wore  
ship heading S. S. W. sent down the fore  
topsail to repair sound 3 sail in sight  
Sat by Cb 00. 01 mile S. Long 124.37 N

Remarks December 1.<sup>th</sup> 18.42

First part light winds and pleasant  
weather from E. S. E. at 6 A.M. wore ship  
heading W. E. and finish the fore topsail  
and bent it Middle and Sather part brisk  
winds at 5 A.M. wore ship heading South  
at mdy wore ship heading W. S. E. or S. E. sounds  
Sat by Cb 10. 01 S. Long 121.44 N

Remarks Dec. 2. 00

First part fine winds & and weather  
from E. S. E. heading W. E. put out the  
W. Boat Middle & Sather part fine at 6 A.M.  
wore ship heading S. S. W. sounds  
Sat by Cb 2.8 miles S. Long 121.50 N

Remarks Dec. 3.<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds, and fine  
weather from E. S. E. shot the gunner  
of gun and hoist off gun Middle and  
Sather part light breeze from E. S. E.  
at 5 A.M. wore ship heading S. S. E.  
4 sail in sight, sounds

Sat by Cb 5.2 miles S.  
Lasy

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell  
Remarks Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with  
light winds and pleasant weather  
improving in bearing the cutting  
blocks straps at 6 P.M. wore ship  
heading or. or. E Middle part fine latter  
part light squalls of rain & winds  
Sat by Ob 40 miles S Long ~~121.5~~ 121.5

Remarks Dec. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and pleasant  
weather ship heading or. C. Middle and  
latter part light winds at 3 P.M. wore  
ship heading South winds  
Sat by Ob. 32 miles S Long 122.21

Remarks Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and pleasant  
weather at 2 P.M. wore ship at 5 P.M.  
saw shoal of sperm whales going quick  
to the windward board the boats but  
did not come up with them came on board  
Middle and latter part fine at 4 P.M. wore  
ship to the or. or. E winds  
Sat by Ob 2 miles or Long 122.18.7

Remarks Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze at one P.M. wore  
ship heading S. S. W. improving in  
ship duty Middle and latter part light  
breeze and cloudy at 4 P.M. wore ship at 8  
A.M. wore ship heading S. S. W. winds  
Sat by Ob 42 miles S

Remarks Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and clouds  
weather from E. S. E. at 6 P.M. wore ship  
heading or. E Middle and latter part light  
wind and squally ship heading or. E winds  
Sat by Ob 22 miles S Long 122.28.9

Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Dec. 9<sup>th</sup>

Connencess there 24 hours with  
light winds and slight squalls of rain  
at 5 P.M. spok the Meranger of Nantucket  
at 9 A.M. wore ship Middle and Sather part  
fine winds and weather at 7 P.M. wore ship soend  
Lat by Ob 17 miles S Long 122° 13' W

Remarks Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. wore  
ship heading South one mile in sight  
improviding making N.E. 1/2 of mile out  
of the F. S. off mile Middle and Sather part  
brisk winds at 7 A.M. of ore ship heading N.E.  
Lat by Ob 1° 06' S Long 122° 33' W

Remarks Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and cleare weather  
ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M. wore ship in sight  
Middle Sather part the sunne soends  
Lat by Ob 3 miles S Long 121° 51' W

Remarks Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
ship heading N.E. at 5 P.M. spok the  
Meranger and Charles of New Bedford  
Middle and Sather brisk winds at 6 A.M.  
wore ship heading N.E. soends  
Lat by Ob. 18 miles N Long 121° 37' W

Remarks Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and cloudy  
weather from E.S.E. heading S. E. 1/2  
middle part wore ship Sather part light  
squalls at 8 A.M. steered over & soends  
Lat by Ob. 8 miles S Long 121° 37' W

Remarks Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 2 P.M. wore ship  
steering S.W. 4 ships in sight Middle  
part steering West at 9 A.M. spok the sloop  
of Ederford Sather part fine steering  
S.W. 1/2 I imploid in repairing the mainail  
Lat by Ob 43 miles S Long 123° 45' W

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with fine winds and weather from ESE at one P.M. more ship steering or by N at dark shot on sail steering W Middle and latter part brisk winds at 2<sup>nd</sup> day light made sail steaming S. S. E. winds  
Lat by Ob 1.04 S Long 125° 13. W

Remarks Dec. 15<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and clear weather from ESE. At one P.M. more ship steering N. N. E. At 6 P.M. left to the wind heading or. E. imploid repairing the S. Of S. mail Middle and latter light winds from or. E. at 7 A.M. more ship heading S. E. at 10 A.M. saw schools of sperm whalers going quick to the windward board 3 boats and chase at mrd give up the chase never  
Lat by Ob 31 miles S Long 125.25. W

Remarks Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from E or E at 2 P.M. saw the same whalers board the boats and chase at 4 P.M. they went off out of sight at 8 P.M. took the Hoop wear of crew Bedford Middle and latter part light winds at 2<sup>nd</sup> day light saw school of sperm whalers board 3 boats and struck one at 9 A.M. took the whale to the ship and commence cutting at 10 A.M. finished 2 o'clock  
Lat by Ob 46 miles S Long

15

Remarks Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes at one P.M. saw one sperm whale board the S. B. and S. Boat the S. Boat went up to the whale and struck them drew came on board more ship South at 7 P.M. more ship ship Middle and latter part light at 10 A.M. commence boiling  
Lat by Ob 25 miles S Long 125. 49. W

Long 125. 49. W

# Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Dec 19 <sup>W</sup>

Commences there 24 hours with light winds and pleasant weather from E.S.E ship heading South imploid in boiling Middle part fine at 15<sup>o</sup> S. W. wore ship boiling at 2<sup>o</sup> S. W. finish boiling latter part fine at 3<sup>o</sup> S. W. wore ship one sail in sight sounds  
Lat by Ob. 46 miles S Long 125.24<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Dec 20 <sup>W</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather at one P.M. wore ship heading N. E. by E Middle part wore ship heading South - latter part light breeze and warm sounds Lat by Ob 20 miles S Long 124.48<sup>W</sup>

25

Remarks Dec 21 <sup>W</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from E. S. E. heading South at 4 S. W. mouth of sperm whaling found 3 holes and struck one the hole took off at 8 S. W. took whale to the ship one sail in sight middle and latter part fine at day light commence cutting at 8 S. W. finish and made sail sounds  
Lat by Ob 50.05 miles N Long 124.48<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Dec 22. <sup>W</sup>

First part fine wind and weather from E. S. E. at one P.M. wore ship heading S. E. and commence boiling Middle and latter part fine at 4 P.M. wore ship at 7 A.M. finish boiling sounds  
Lat by Ob 3 miles S Long 124.25<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Dec 23 <sup>W</sup>

First part brisk winds from E. S. E. at one P.M. wore ship heading S. E. Middle and latter part the same at 5 P.M. wore ship steering N. W. winds imploid in tracking out the fore pole  
Lat by Ob 23 miles South Long 124.11<sup>W</sup>

Remarks Board Ship G. Mitchell  
Remarks Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Commence here 24 hours with  
strong winds from E. S. E steering  
or by. At 6 P.M. took one reef in the  
topsails steered W. by S. Middle and  
latter part fine at 8 A.M. came to the  
wind heading S. E. W and commence studding  
down in the fore hole sounds  
Lat of 66° 05' miles or Long 125° 32' W

Remarks Dec. 25. <sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind and clear a  
weather ship heading S. by W  
at 6 A.M. finish studding down  
Middle and latter part light winds  
at 9 A.M. steering for the west more  
ship heading S. by W sounds

Lat of 66° 07' miles S Long 125° 34' W

Remarks Dec 26. <sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and pleasant  
weather ship heading S with all sail  
Middle and latter part fine ship heading South  
implied in ship duty sounds

Lat of 66° 1° S. South Long 125° 16' W

Remarks Dec. 27. <sup>th</sup>

First part fine ship heading S. by E  
at sun down said ashore of sperm whale  
boarded 3 boats did not strike came on  
board Middle part by by with the head yards  
aback latter part like brisk winds and  
squares at 6 A.M. more ship heading S. by W  
Lat of 66° 02' S Long 125° 29' W

Remarks Dec 28. <sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from E. S. E at one  
P.M. foreship steering N. by E at dark some  
to the wind heading S. E. Middle part the same  
latter part were ship heading S. S. W.  
and pubacks sounds

Lat of 66° 1° S. South  
Long 125° 27' W

# Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

Commences here 24 hours with brisk winds and clear weather from E. S. E at 2 P.M. more ship heading N. E imploid in ship duty Middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. more ship heading S. E. W winds  
Lat of Cb 1° 12' S Long 124° 37' W

Remarks Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from East at one P.M. more ship heading N. E. Middle and latter part brisk winds at 4 A.M. more ship heading South at 11 A.M. spoke the Drifts of Japan and  
Lat of Cb 4° miles S Long 125° 14' W

Remarks Dec 31<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and light squalls ship steering N. S. W at day & 1/2 came to the wind heading S with the head winds aback Middle part fine at 10 P.M. steering N. N. E. latter part light squalls at 6 A.M. steering South yet I did not see Black fish toward two boats did not strike come on board so ends  
Lat of Cb 30 miles S Long 125° 57' W

Remarks, Janury 1<sup>st</sup> 1843

First part brisk wind and light squalls ship steering N. S. or S. for the Drifts of Japan imploid in ship duty Middle part the same latter part brisk winds at day light steering S. S. W at mid more ship steered S. W. winds  
Lat of Cb 33 miles S Long 127° 25' W

Remarks Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part brisk winds and cloudy weather from E. S. E steering S. W at 2 P.M. broken sail and steered W. S. W. Middle and part the same latter part made sail steering S. W. S. W imploid in fitting wind N. E. rising so ends Lat of Cb 39 miles S Long 128° 42' W

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell

Remarks Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

commences these 24 hours with  
brisk wind from E.S.E at 2 P.M.  
steering R.W. Wimbold in ship duty  
at 5 P.M. shotten sail Middle part ship steering  
R.W. S. Luther part fine at 6 A.M. made sail  
steering W.S.W. imbold in ship duty sounds  
Lat by Ob 25 miles S Long 131.20 W

Remarks Jan. 4.<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds & good weather from  
E.S.E steering West Middle and Luther part  
fine steering R.S. Wimbold in ship duty sounds  
Lat by Ob 1.12 S Long 134.00 W

Remarks Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from  
S.E steering West at 4 P.M. out fore. Lop sail  
steering sail Middle and Luther part fine  
steering R.W. S. Luther imbold in fitting new fore  
R Rigging sounds  
Lat by Ob 2.10 S Long 136.00 W

Remarks Jan. 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine steering. West imbold  
sunrise cold, strong current setting to  
the South Middle and Luther part brisk  
winds steering R.W. S. Luther at 7 A.M. steering R.W. W.  
W. Nat wrold spoke the Charles barrel of wantuck  
Lat by Ob. 3.35 S Long 138.50 W

Remarks Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and clear  
weather more ship steering by the wind  
leaving S.E. Middle and Luther part the same  
imbold in breaking out the fore topmast  
Lat by Ob 4.28 S Long

Remarks Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from E.S.E ship  
head S.E. compass imbold in making of the fore  
topmast report the same Luther part fine breeze and  
light squalls of rain made all sail heading S.S.E  
Lat by Ob 5.40 S Long 138.50 W

# Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Commences Rose 24 hours with fine  
windy and weather from East ship heaving  
S.S. E by compass Middle and latter part back  
wind ship heading S.E by S in flood in setting  
up shoothes sounds

Sat by Cb 8.29 S Long 137.58.28

Remarks Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from  
East steering South in flood in setting  
up shoothes at 6 P.M. took in 3 Guineas and  
Ab nail Abide be part fine at 12 more ship at 3 P.M.  
weather latter fine breezes from or & get 5 Duff.  
steering W.S. W at 2.4.16 saw the land the  
Marques Islands off my Domnake bor  
West by compass ship steering W.W. W so ended  
Sat by Cb 9.50 Louette

Remarks Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine in flood in sundra  
Is at sundown Domnake bore South  
Dis 3 miles at 1 P.M. spoke the Curia po.  
Fairhaven Abide be part fine and on  
at Domnake latter part fine at 9 A.M.  
sent two boats on shore at mid return  
Sat

Remarks Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 2.20 P.M. two boats  
went on shore to trade for hogs at sundown  
come on board by of and on Middle and  
latter part fine fine at 3 P.M. two boats  
right on shore at mid return with sun  
hogs sounds by hand on  
Sat by Cb 9.39

Remarks Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine one boat went on shore  
and return at 7 A.M. took the C. Erie of  
Fairhaven Middle and latter part  
fine at 8 A.M. the ship went on shore  
at Chatahoo to trade for wood sounds by hand on

Remarks on board Ship C Mitchell  
Remarks Jan 14 P

Commences there at hours with fine  
winds weather by of and on at Chitahoo  
at 6<sup>o</sup> A.M. Capt. come on board two ship  
in middle and latter part fine by of and on  
at Chitahoo at 3<sup>o</sup> P.M. these boats went on  
shore at mid return sounds

Remarks Jan 15 P

First part fine at 2 P.M. bent the cables  
and got the anchors off the boats by of and on  
at Chitahoo. Middle and latter bush winds  
from E. S. E. winds by of in.

Remarks Jan 16 P

First part fine at 2 P.M. came to  
anchor in Resolution Bay. 15° further on  
Westerly one French man of war lying in  
the bay at 8 A.M. gave much exertion for  
one wach in flood in washing ship sounds

Remarks Jan 17 P

Imploid in washing ship at sun set  
the wach came on board at 7 A.M. the Capt  
gave William Riley twelve bushes for  
insulting the officers preparing to leave  
the crew put Edward Lessons & wach on shore  
& for giving Drunk

Remarks Day 18

Imploid in painting ship and got off  
a raft of weather took Edward Lee out  
of imploid painting ship one wach  
on shore and got off a raft of water

Remarks Jan 19 P

Imploid ship haws and blocking  
the bends and stowing another one wach  
on shore

Remarks Jan. 20 P

Imploid in stowing weather and  
painting ship

Ship of Mitchell

Remarks Jan 21<sup>st</sup> \$0.

Implored in hunting the lower  
mast and one duck on shore Laemus  
Sur Lester alias Laems Brown deserted

Remarks Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> \$0.

Implored in ship duty one duck on ship  
shore ship John William from a french man  
x war

Remarks Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> \$0.

Implored in boiling of wood and stone  
it was discharge Edward Leland  
Locland Finn

Remarks Jan 24<sup>th</sup> \$0.

Implored in gitting of wood and stone  
away one man sick of duty

Remarks Jan 25<sup>th</sup> \$0.

Implored in ship duty strong squalls and  
sun rain one duck on shore

Remarks Jan 26<sup>th</sup> \$0.

at 2 P.M. heavy squalls the ship dray the  
anchor and went out of the bay took the  
anchor and made sail by of and went to Obitahos  
at 8 A.M. one boat went on shore at 11 return

Remarks Jan 27<sup>th</sup> \$0.

First port fire by of and on  
William Kelly and Andrew Flours  
deserted Middle and further port fire girt of  
arupt of weather gap on shore

Remarks Jan 28<sup>th</sup> \$0.

First port fire at 4 P.M. ship return  
and made sail for the Island of  
Magdalena Middle and further port fire  
at daylight saw Magdalena at merid  
boat ~~is~~ E.S.E dis 15 miles

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell  
Remarks Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> \$1.00

Commences these 2 & 4 with fine weather  
imployed in trading Middle and latter part  
fine imployed in getting off 30 hogs.

Remarks Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine by of and our at Magdalen  
trading at 4 P.M. but came on board Middle  
and latter part fine imployed in getting off  
the Potatos and Pumpkins traded the  
old Mast Boat

Remarks Jan 31<sup>st</sup> \$1.

First part fine at 6 P.M. finish trading  
made sail and steered for Chittagong Middle and  
latter part light winds

Remarks Feb 1. \$1.

First part fine at 2 P.M. Cap went  
on shore at opithos at 7 P.M. the Cap came  
board Middle and latter part fine by of and  
on at Chittagong at 8 A.M. Cap went on  
shore at mrd the disertors was not on board

Remarks Feb. 2. \$0

First part fine at 2 P.M. Cap came  
on board and made sail steering or 78  
for Moorheerah Middle and latter part fine

Remarks Feb 3. \$0

First part fine Rozaheerah at 4 P.M.  
the Cap went on shore at 7 return Middle  
latter part fine at 10 A.M. came to anchor  
Moorheerah in 8 fathoms of water

Remarks Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

imployed in blocking the bends  
on the L B Side one walk on shore

Remarks Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in ships duty one watch  
on shore

Remarks Feb 6<sup>th</sup>  
all hands employed in stowing down  
wood and water

Remarks Feb 7<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in putting col tar on the  
bends one watch on shore

Remarks Feb. 8, <sup>th</sup>  
Finish stowing wood and water  
one watch on shore

Remarks Feb. 9. <sup>th</sup>  
Employed in clear up decks at 5 A.M.  
took the anchor and stood out the barf  
the cap went on shore

Remarks Friday Feb. 10. <sup>th</sup>  
First part light squalls of rain ship  
by of and on stand the anchors at 4 P.M.  
Cap came on board illide and Luther  
part fine bound to Roouhoogdah

Remarks Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine ship heading S.E  
at 4 H. M. took ship bearing S.C. E  
Middle and Luther part fine arrived Roouhoogdah  
bow worth \$10 micks

Remarks Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine from S.E Middle and  
Luther part fine by of and on at Roouhoogdah  
tried for sun men

Remarks Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine at 6 A.M. stand for Roouheer  
Middle and Luther part fine at 8 A.M.  
Cap went on shore to try to git sun  
men ship by of and on at Roouheer

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours with  
Irish winds and fine weather at 3  
P.M. Captain come on board did not get  
any men at sun down, & took keeler  
bow. S.W.E 21°. 18' miles ship's course  
N.W. by W under short stiff Middle and  
Latter part fine at 2nd light made all  
sail ship heading N.W. W.

Remarks Wednesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from N.E ship heading  
N.W. W imploid in ship's duty Middle and  
Latter part fine winds  
Lat by Ob 7.25<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Thursday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather  
from N.E ship heading N.W. with on  
John Williams to sign the shipping  
papers and he denied signing Middle and  
Latter part light wind squalls

Lat by Ob 8.04<sup>th</sup> Long 142.02.22

Remarks Friday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from N.E  
ship steering by the wind John Williams  
and the shipping papers Middle and latter  
part light breeze at 3 A.M. took ship's heading  
S.E. winds

Lat by Ob 8.58<sup>th</sup> Long 142.04.22

Remarks Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 4 P.M. took ship's heading  
N.W. E imploid in set up the fore rigging  
Middle and latter light breeze

Lat by Ob 9.28<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Sunday Feb 19, 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from East ship head  
N.W. E imploid in set up the fore rigging Middle  
and latter part fine at 8 P.M. took ship at 11 A.M.  
and whole of storm which at mid morn 3 boats

Lat by Ob 4.38<sup>th</sup> Long 142.12.78

Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with fine  
windy weather at 5 A.M. took 3  
whales to the ship and shorten sail Middle  
part by the idhafes latter part smart squalls  
of rain at 7 A.M. more pleasant occurrence  
cutting sounds implied in cutting

Lat by Ob 4° 52' S Long 142° 54' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 21<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and light squalls  
of rain at 2 P.M. finish cutting and  
commence boling Middle and latter part squarely  
at 7 A.M. more ship heading E. S. E. winds

Lat by Ob 4° 05' S Long 142° 54' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 22<sup>th</sup>

First part more pleasant implied in  
boling Middle and latter part fine at 8 A.M.  
more ship heading S. E. W. by the wind sounds  
Lat by Ob 5° 24' S Long

Remarks Thursday Feb 23<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind and weather  
from N.E. by E. heading S. by W. at 4 P.M. finish  
boling Middle and latter part brisk wind sounds  
Lat by Ob 5° 23' S Long 142° 45' W

Remarks Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind and pleasant  
weather from E. or E. ship heading S.  
Middle and latter part strong winds  
at 5 A.M. said white water told them sperm  
whales, lower the boats said no more boats  
came on board so veins

Lat by Ob 2° 10' S Long 143° 14' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds said bubbles lower  
the boats and said no more of them ship  
heading S. E. Middle and part more ship heading  
S. E. latter part strong winds implied in  
refitting the ship at dredge ship to the winds  
Lat by Ob 2° 34' S Long 143° 11' W

Remarks on Board Ship Cuttitchell

Remarks Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

commences these 24 hours with strong winds from Eby & ship heading or by. E by compass. Middle and latter part strong winds at 10 A.M. more ship heading S by E took me reef in the top sails again

Lat 11° 34' S Long

Remarks Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

First part strong wind from Eby or more ship heading or by. E at sun down more ship Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 11° 45' S Long 143° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate wind and sail at 9. S. E. more ship heading or by. E employed ship with Middle and latter part brisk winds at 10 A.M. more ship heading S. S. E so ends

Lat 11° 6' S 11° 15' S Long

Remarks Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup> D

First part brisk wind and clear weather implored in set up the other rigging Middle and latter part fine at 9 A.M. more ship so ends

Lat 11° 10' S Long

Remarks Thursday Mar. 2, D.

First part fine winds and weather from East ship heading or by. E regard the main top sail and sent it Middle and latter part fine at 6 A.M. more ship heading S. S. E so ends

Lat 11° 10' S 11° 28' S Long

Remarks Friday March 3, D.

First part fine at 6 P.M. more ship heading or by. E implored in repairing the ill top of sail. Middle and latter part fine ship heading off the wind so ends

Lat 11° 10' S Long 143° 47' W

Remarks Saturday 4 D

First part fine ship heading by the wind or by. E by compass implored in ship Middle and latter part fine at 10 A.M. more ship steering S. S. E so ends

Lat 11° 8' S

Long 144° 00' W

# Ship Cristofor Mitchell

Remarks Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
Commences there at 4 hour with fine  
weather at 1 S. E. had still light winds  
and steered by the wind part foreas I soon  
in the riggs and gave him eleven lashes  
for sticking a knife in John D Wilson  
Layle Middle and latter part fine winds  
Lat 6° 6' S. 179° Long

Remarks Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds and weather  
from E. S. E. at 1 S. E. wore ship heading  
N. W. Mid 26 and latter part fine at 6 AM  
wore ship when sail commence breaking  
out the oil to cooper on the S. E. side roands  
Lat 2° 38' S. Long 144° 26' W.

Remarks Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine employed in coopering  
and stowing down Middle and latter part  
fine employed in coopering and sounding down  
Lat 3° 00' S. Long 144° 38' W.

Remarks Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds at 4 S. E.  
quiet enough and wore ship heading  
N. W. Mid 26 part square, latter part back  
wind at 6 AM wore ship heading S. S. E.  
employed in breaking out in aft roands  
Lat 3° 50' S. Long 145° 13' W.

Remarks Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine employed in coopering  
and sounding down Middle and latter part  
fine from E. ship heading S. S. E. at mrd  
finish the S. E. side roands  
Lat 4° 10' S.

Remark Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine wore ship heading  
S. S. E. commence breaking out the S. E. side  
Middle and latter part fine employed in  
stowing down main sail steering over &  
Lat 3° 41' S. Long 144° 53' W.

Remarks on Board Ship Gallitchee

Remarks Saturday Mar 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with fine winds and weather from ESE steering west at 5 fms shortens sail Middle and latter part fine imploid cooerings and stowing down

Sat 2.36° S Long

Remarks Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds made sail ship heading, or, or, E imploid in stowing down and breaking out in leaff th back way Middle and latter part the same winds

Sat 12.8° S Long

Remarks afternoon March 13. 11

First part fine from E. N.E. at 4 fms finishes cooerings and stowing down shortens sail Middle and latter part fine at 5 fms light made sail steering or, or, winds

Sat 15 miles S Long 145° 18' W

Remarks Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine steering or, or, at 5 fms shortens sail steering W, N.W. or Middle and latter part fine at 6 fms made sail steered W, N.W. winds

Sat 2 miles S Long 146° 27' W

Remarks Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine saw 2 figelbacks ship steering 5.28.78 at 7 fms steer S, S, W, Middle and latter part fine at 6 fms steered S, S, W, W

Sat 51 miles S Long

Remarks Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from E, E, steering S, S, W, imploid in ship & duty Middle part starboard S, W, latter part fine steering S, S, W, winds

Sat 0.68 2.44 S Long 145.5° W

Remarks Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather from E, E, steering S, S, W, imploid in ship duty at 6 fms steered W, Middle and latter part fine imploid in steering clear earth in the 16 topsail so gay steering West

Sat 3.09 S Long

# Ship on Mitchell

Remarks Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with light winds and fine weather at sun set saw white water and spouts could then see no whales at 7. P.M. short sail and by by Middle and further part fine at day light made sail steering or N.W.

Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 54 S Long 153° 04' W

Remarks Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from E. S.E. at 18. M. wore ship steering. S. off implaid in repairing M top sail at 6. P.M. other shorten sail stored B. S. B. latter part fine made sail steered W. S. W. winds Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 48° 4 Long 154° 28' W

Remarks Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from E. S.E. steering W. S. S. at 6. P.M. shorten sail Middle part by by latter part fine at day light made sail steering or N. spend implaid to wear hounds all topsail Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 38° 4 Long 155° 36' W

Remarks Tuesday March 21<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from E. S.E. steering or N. S. by compass fine up the M top rail shorten sail Middle part by by further part light winds at day light made all sail steering by the wind heading or N.W.  
Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 56° 45' 4 Long

Remarks Wednesday March 22<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from N. ship heading or N. W. implaid in ship duty at dark took the light rails Middle and latter part light wind made all sail at 8. A.M. after two or 3 hrs  
Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 50° 4 Long 157° 34' W

Remarks Thursday March 23<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind and clear weather steering or N. W. in plaid in making main small rope at 8. P.M. shorten sail and by by latter made sail steering by the wind heading or N. S. winds Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 54 miles S Long 158° 10' W

Remarks Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from East ship having off implaid in oil the chain Middle part by by latter part brisk winds made sail steering by the wind Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 60° 9 miles or Long

Remarks on Board Ship Ga. Mitchell

Remarks Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 10

Commences there, 2 or 4 hours with high  
winds from East ship heading W. & finish  
ailing changes at 4 P.M. many great number  
of black fish middle and latter part strong  
winds ship heading N.E. by the wind records.

Sat by 6h 1.49 N Long 158° 05' W

Remarks Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup> 10

First part strong winds from E.S.E.  
at 3 P.M. wore ship head South middle  
part the same latter part wore ship heading  
or E. by N took one reef in the topsails

Sat by 6h 12 53 N Long 158° 12' W

Remarks Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> 10

First part strong wind from E. by S. steaming  
by the wind middle part more moderate made sail  
latter part fine ship heading N.E.

Sat by 6h 2.58 N Long 158° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 10

First part light winds from E. by S. Sat 3 P.M.  
wore ship heading S.E. middle and latter part  
light air and some impel ship duty

Sat by 6h 3.14 N Long 158° 08' W

Remarks Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 10

First part light breeze from S.E. ship heading  
E. or S. middle and latter part squarely and  
runny from E. S. ship head S.E.

Sat by 6h 4.12 N Long

Remarks Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup> 10

First part high winds and a bad weather  
at 1 P.M. wore ship head S.S.W. at 8 P.M. shorten  
sail and wore ship head N.E. middle and latter  
part fine at 3 A.M. made sail standing W.S.W. winds

Sat by 6h 3.53 N Long 158° 00' W

Remarks Friday March 31<sup>th</sup> 10

First part fine winds and weather from E. S.E.  
ship steering S.W. by S. at 6 P.M. shorten sail middle  
part by by latter part, light breeze made sail  
steering best spoke ship Driven off by  
wind but

Sat by 6h 3.39 N Long 158° 52' W

Remarks Sunday April 1. 1843

Compliance these 24 hours with light  
breeze from East ship steering West at 4.5. N.  
and running Island bearing W. by N. 35° E.  
15 miles at 5 S. It came to the wind heading  
S. E. Middle part square and rime. Sather part fine  
at 6.0. N. and running Island steer'd for it N. E. 15°  
in, so with the Drama at 1.00 the center part  
~~been ridge & dis' smile~~

Remarks Sunday April 2. 10

First part sun square by of and on set, the  
wind in co with Drama on bent the old fore top  
sail and bent the second best the cap went on  
shore in the Drama boat at 6.5. N. return ship  
one man by the name of Eugene Godme angler  
him 14 dol a month were 2 men short he had  
one boat steer'd with middle and Sather part fine  
ship steering S. E. W. by the wind

Sat by 66 3° 0' N Long 160.15° W

Remarks Mon. Ap 3. 10

First part fine winds and weather from S. E.  
ship heading by the wind Middle and Sather  
part fine ship headings S. E. 30° in plod in repairing  
the Miss topsail

Sat by 66 45° 0' N

Remarks Tues. Ap 4. 10

First part fine bres from East steering by the  
wind heading S. E. finish the Miss topsail and  
bent it Middle & Sather part the same in plod  
in stripping the cutting pensants

Sat by 66 22 miles or Long 160.45° W

Remarks Wed. Ap. 5. 10

First part fine steering by the wind  
leaving South at 5 S. N. spoke the cables  
of New Bedford Middle & Sather part fine  
bres from S. E. S. E. ship heading S. E. 15°

Sat by 66 58.5° N Long 161.41° W

Remarks Thurs Ap 6. 10

First part fine from S. E. S. E. steering by the wind  
in plod in cut up the old fore top sail Miss & mid  
Sather part fine at 6.0. N. and shooe of them what to  
windward of the ship and going to the windward so as

Sat by 66 2.00 N Long

Remarks on Board Philip G. Mitchell

Remarks Apr. 7<sup>th</sup> 80

Commences after 24 hours with squalls under the  
lawn I then boats and struck 2 whales and one  
the one I dried at 3. S. till took other to the  
ship cut him in and made sail ship heading  
S.S.E. Middle and latter part fine at 2. S. till wore  
ship heading S.S.E. at mid afternoon baling

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 1.59 P Long 162. 45. N

Remarks Satu. 8<sup>th</sup> 80

First part fine breeze and weather from East  
steering by the wind Middle and latter part brisk  
winds at 10 S. till wore ship heading S.E. at 6 A.M.  
finish baling up wear ship heading S.S.E.

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 2.13 P Long 163. 10. W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 9<sup>th</sup> 80

First part strong winds from E ship heading  
S.S.E. Middle and latter part strong winds winds  
took one reef in the topsails

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 3.50 P Long 162. 50. N

Remarks Mon Apr. 10<sup>th</sup> 80

First part more moderate made sail ship  
heading S.E. Middle and latter part strong winds  
steering by the wind heading S.S.E. sounds

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 5.52 P Long 163. 30. W

Remarks Tues Apr. 11<sup>th</sup> 80

First part strong winds from E.S.E. ship  
heading S.E. by compass employed in repairing the  
tack this day, set too much bound to Whistlers Cape Middle  
and latter part run square on bent the old foresail  
and bent the main best and bent foresail second

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 7.38 P Long 161. 59. W

Remarks Wedns. 12<sup>th</sup> 80

First part strong winds from East ship head  
S.S.E. bent the other sail Middle and latter part  
strong winds square from E ship head S.S.E.

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 9.12 P Long 161. 50. W

Remarks Thurs Apr. 13<sup>th</sup> 80

First part more moderate made sail  
ship heading S.S.E. employed in repairing the  
tack middle and latter part fine at 11 S. till  
tack ship heading S.S.E. at 3 P.M. tack ship  
heading S.S.E.

Sat by 6<sup>th</sup> 10.25 P Long 161. 35. W

## Round South

Remarks Friday Apr 14<sup>th</sup>

Comme was there 24 hours with brisk winds and fine weather from East ship star by the wind head S.S.E the which implored ship duty Middle part the same latter part took winds and squalls and raney ship head S.E. to E.

Sat by Dr 12.06° S Long 160.70. W

Remarks Satu Apr 15<sup>th</sup>

First part strong squalls from East ship head S.S.E. Middle and latter part more fine at N.W. W took ship heading. or. E at 3d. W took ship head S.S.E. implored in ship duty

Sat by Dr 13.05° S Long 151.10. W

Remarks Sun Apr 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind and weather from Eby S ship heading S.S.E with all sail out Middle and latter part light winds from E to E. S. ship staring by the wind heading S.S.E to S.E.

Sat by Dr 14.29. S Long 150.50. W

Remarks Mon Apr 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from East ship head S.S.E. Middle and latter part fine bres from E.S.E heading South

Sat by Dr 15.05° S Long 150.20. W

Remarks Tues Apr 18<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and squalls from E to E.S.E. on bent the old main topsail and bent the second best middle and latter part fine winds from S. E. ship head S.S.W. all sail out

Sat by Dr 17.48. S Long 151.10. W

Remarks Wed Apr 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from S.E. ship head S.S.W. implored in repairing main top sail Middle and latter part light winds and clear weather ship heading S.S.W

Sat by Dr 19.12. S Long

Remarks Thurs Apr 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and garmy implored repairing No. 3 sail Middle part light bres from S.E. took ship head S.E. at 4d. W took ship head S.S.E. at 8d. W calm

Sat by Dr 19.57 South

Remarks on Board Ship A. Mitchell

Remarks Fri Apr 21<sup>st</sup> 44

Commences these 24 hours with calm imployed  
in ship duty Middle and latter part calm  
imployed in fitting the head rigging

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 19.52<sup>st</sup> Lat Long 162.30 N.

Apr 22<sup>nd</sup> First part calm imployed in regulating  
the bower room Middle and latter part calm

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 19.50<sup>st</sup> Lat Long 162.31 N.

Remarks Sun Apr 23. 44

First part calm at 5 full took light  
breeze from S.E. head E or E in imployed in ship  
duty Middle and latter part light air and calm

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 20.34<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 162.14 N.

Remarks Mon Apr. 24. 44

First part took light gales and heavy rain  
from E.S.E. at 3 P.M. took two reefs in the  
topsails at 6 o'clock ship heading W. by S.  
Middle part took in the fore topsail latter part  
light gales at 7 o'clock ship head South

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 20.31<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 162.32 N.

Remarks Tues Apr 25. 44

First part fresh gales from E.S.E. ship head  
South Middle part cut the fore topsail latter  
part more moderate cut gib and main sail  
at 8 o'clock ship head S.W.E.

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 21.08<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 162.43 N.

Remarks Weds Apr 26. 44

First part light gales from E at 3 P.M.  
spoke the Steamer of Westport got a full  
more ship head S.S.E. Middle and latter part  
strong squalls ship head by the wind S.S.E.

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 22.05<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 162.31 N.

Remarks Thurs Apr 27. 44

First part light gales and clear weather  
finish mending the main topsail ship head  
S.S.E. Middle part the same latter more moderate made  
sail ship heading S.S.E. imployed in repairing the forecastle

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 23.55<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 161.53 N.

Remarks Fri Apr 28. 44

First part strong winds from E by S. ship head S by S  
Middle and latter part brisk winds from E by S.  
ship head S by S

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 25.34<sup>th</sup> Lat Long 161.08 N.

Remarks Satu Apr 29<sup>th</sup>  
Compannes these 24 hours with brisk winds  
and clear weather from E or E ship head S.E.  
fifish the fore sail Middle and latter part fine breeze  
from W or E ship head E.S.E with all sail

Sat by 6h 26m 38s I Long 15° 9. 40' N

Remarks Sun Apr. 30. <sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather from W or E ship head East imploid in ship fifty miles  
part light winds at 12 took ship head back  
latter part baffling winds at 8 A.M took ship  
head W.E to W or E cloudy weather

Sat 26m 23s I Long 15° 9. 35' N

Remarks Mon. May 1<sup>st</sup> <sup>th</sup>

First part baffling winds any quality at 4 P.M took strong wind from S.W ship steering or by N.  
by compass Middle and latter part strong winds  
and cloudy weather from South ship steering  
or by W imploid ship drift

Sat by 6h 23m 43s I Long 15° 9. 00. 34' N

Remarks Tues May 2<sup>nd</sup> <sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from S.S.E at 4 P.M  
steering or. or. W Middle and latter part brisk winds  
from S.E ship steering or. or. W at 9 A.M said  
the Land at 1/2 Rottongo-hour or by W dis  
18 miles light squalls of rain

Sat by 6h 26m 40s I Long 15° 9. 45. 74' N

Remarks Weds May 3. <sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds and light squalls  
at 4 P.M a small canoe from shore took  
to one peep in the topsails and came to the  
wind head. or E. the Land bearing S.E. Middle  
latter part strong winds and light squalls  
of rain by of and on at 8; AM. the ship went  
on shore sounds at 1/2 the land for 5 or 6 mi

Sat Long

Remarks Thurs May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds at 3 P.M the  
boat return with 30 bushels of oranges at 6 P.M  
the bushel came on board Middle and latter part  
strong winds at 9 A.M. the boat went on shore  
sounds by of and on ship two stories at  
Rottongo which makes 28 all told

Remarks on Board Ship Cuthell

Remarks Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with strong winds imploid in gaff 25 lb of boobytes and 36 of guns at 6 A.M. Capt came on board and ship steer'd for Whistack Middle and latter part strong winds from S.E at mrd said the land bearing off with dis 16 miles

Remarks Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds and cloudy weather at 4 S.M. a crewd came of at 6 S.M. wore ship of shore Middle and latter part strong winds by of and on at 9 A.M. the boat went on shore at mrd the boat return

Remarks Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds at 2 P.M. the Capt went on shore at 6 P.M. return Middle and latter part strong winds at 8 A.M. the Capt went on shore at 9 A.M. commence raining

Remarks Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part rainy at 2 P.M. the boat return with guns at 5 P.M. Capt return wore ship field or by E Middle part had very equal split the Gaff in to pieces latter part very ruine strong seas head ororth

Sat by Dr 17.44 f

Remarks Tues May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and calm and rainy Middle and latter part very havy ship head. or bent a gib at 10 A.M. took the wind from W. N. W. ship head N. E. by E.

Sat by Dr 17. 15 f Long 160.33 N

Remarks Wednes May 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and light squalls of rain from W. W. ship head N. E. by E. Middle and latter part moderate winds and Squally from West ship steering or imploid in repairing the 16 f gib

Sat by Dr 16. 06 f

Remarks Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather from South ship steering or N. W. Middle and latter part light wind from East ship steering or imploid in ship party

Sat by Dr 14. 47 f

Bouyed to the North

p125

Remarks Sat May 12. 40

Commences here 24 hours with fine winds  
and weather ship steer w. by N. Middle the same  
latter part light squalls & of ruin implod  
in repairing the gib

Sat by Cb 12. 51. 4 Long 159. 48 W

Remarks Sat May 13. 40

First part fine winds and weather from E. or E.  
ship steering w. or W. Middle and latter part  
fine ship steering or w. or W. implod in repairing  
the gib lost in one & a half drafts of old canvas

Sat by Cb 13. 3. 4 Long 160. 50 W

Remarks Sun May 14. 40

First part fine from E. or E. at one P.M. saw  
a land cold Humphrys Island at 4 P.M. bearing  
W. or W. S. 8 miles at 8 P.M. saw Parrot Island Middle  
and latter part light winds from E. or E. ship steering or w.

Sat by Cb 14. 31. 4 Long

Remarks Mon May 15. 40

First part light here and cloda ship steering  
or. or. W. Middle and latter part light winds steering  
or. or. W. implod in part on old gib matel

Sat by Cb 15. 00. 4 Long 161. 41 W

Remarks Tue May 16. 40

First part fine winds from East ship steering  
or. or. W. implod set up gib gis one bout steer  
one hand side Middle and latter part squalls from E. or. E.  
ship steering or. or. W. implod on the gib Sat. 16. 21. 4

Remarks Wed May 17. 40

First part fine winds and cloda from E. E. ship  
head or. by E. or. Middle and latter part light winds  
ship head or. by W. at 7 A.M. saw shoal of sperm whales  
at 10. A.M. found 3 boats and struck two at

Sat by Cb 16. 6. 33. 4

Remarks Thurs May 18. 40

First part light winds from E. or. E. at 3 P.M. took  
one whale to the ship at 4 took the other one and  
cut one in Middle and latter part light winds  
at 8 A.M. finished cutting and made all sail  
and commence hoisting

Sat by Cb 18. 5. 9 South  
Long 164. 33 W

Remarks in Board Philz C. Mitchell

Remarks Grid May 19, 90

commences there 3-4 hours with light airs from E. or E. ship head W. with infloid in boeing Middle and latter part light airs and calm at 1 P.M. saw short of sperm whales lowered the boats the boat boat went up and Frederick Murray did not strike the W.B. went up and John Syler did not strike so ends bouts of infloid in boeing

Sat 5.34 I

Remarks Later May 20, 90

First part fine winds from E. or E. ship head W. by N. at 2 P.M. the boat came on board Middle part more ship head S. & latter fine soends

Sat 5.40 I

Remarks Sunday May 21, 90

First part fine winds, and weather ship head S. E. by S. on bent the fore sail and bent the old one Middle and latter part fine at 6 A.M. more ship head or

Sat 5.51 I Long 15° 4' 58" W

Remarks Monday May 22, 90

First part fine here at 3 P.M. took in the light sail Middle and latter part fine at 10 A.M. saw short of sperm whales lowered the boats the whales or saw the boats and went off to the windward quick at noon boats came on board

Sat 5.17 I

Remarks Tuesday May 23, 90

First part fine at 4 P.M. saw lone whale lowered the boats and said could not strike come on board ship head or Middle and latter part squarely at 6 P.M. more ship to the S. S. E.

Sat 4.59 I Long 15° 18' W

Remarks Wednesday May 24, 90

First part fine wind and close weather Middle part more ship head or by W. latter part cross winds infloid in ship & duty

Sat 5.13 I Long

Remarks Thursday May 25. \$0

commences there 24 hours with fresh winds  
ship head or by N Middle part part wore ship to the S.E.  
Latter part fine winds and weather finish the lib

Sat 5. 5. 09 I Long 165. 25. 78

Remarks Friday May 26. \$0

First part fine winds and weather from 4 or 8 ship  
head S.E. & Middle part light breezes from or ship head  
E.S.E. Latter part calm imploid in took the potato  
on deck and tick the them over so ends

Sat 5. 5. 0 I Long 165. 14. W

Remarks Saturday May 27. \$0

First part light winds from S.S.E. ship steering  
E.S.E. Middle and Latter part light winds from E.S.E.  
ship head or on went the shankor to repair so ends

Sat 5. 14. 9 I Long

Remarks Sunday May 28. \$0

First part light breezes from E.S.E. ship head  
W.W. finish the shankor and sent it Middle  
and latter part light winds at 8 A.M. wore ship

Sat 4. 31. 9 I Long

Remarks Monday May 29. \$0

First part fine at 2 P.M. we saw shake of  
several whales. Searched the boats struck tails  
and killed them at 11. left them come on  
board and left safe one middle part roughly  
Latter part fine imploid in looking for  
the whales spends said no whales

Sat 4. 48. 9 I Long 165. 41. B.

Remarks Tuesday May 30. \$0

First part light wind, and calm Middle and  
latter part light breezes from E.S.E. at 3 A.M. wore  
ship head or W.W. or at 11 A.M. wore ship so ends

Sat 4. 33. 9 I Long 165. 13. W

Remarks Wednesday May 31. \$0

First part light breezes ship head S.E. imploid  
in ship hicks Middle and latter part fine at 7 A.M.  
saw one of the dead whales took him to the  
ship and put in the hold so ends

Sat 5. 08. South

Remarks on board ship "G. Mitchell"  
Remarks Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences there with light breeze from East  
ship head or. by. & employ'd holing at 3 A.M. finish  
holing at 7 A.M. commence stow down sounds

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> 30 P.M. Long 165° 29' N.

Remarks Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light winds at 3 P.M. more ship  
head. 1/3 Middle part above ship. latter part fine  
ship head or. by. & at mrd finish stow down

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> 03 P.M. Long

Remarks Saturday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part light winds ship head w. by. W. Middle  
and latter part light part winds head or. by. W. winds

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 17 P.M. Long 167° 50' S.

Remark Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds imploy'd in back the  
chains out side Middle Davit and latter part  
the same at 8 A.M. said spoke of sperm whale  
board 3 boats sound ports of

Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 50 P.M.



Remarks Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 5-8 A.M. skyick & and took  
them to the ship Middle and latter part fine at  
daylight commence cut at 10 A.M. finish above ship

Sat 2<sup>nd</sup> 55 P.M. Long 178° 33.8' S.

Remarks Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine commence holing ship head  
S.E. by. S. Middle and latter part the same  
imploy'd in holing sounds

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> 13 P.M. Long 157° 41' 78'

Remarks Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds at 4 P.M. finish  
holing ship head S.E. by. S. Middle and latter  
part fine at 2 A.M. more ship head or. by. & went

Sat 3<sup>rd</sup> 18 P.M. Long

Remarks Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 4 P.M. back ship head  
the same latter part calm imploy'd in repairing  
the Main sail sounds

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> 23 P.M.

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

conserves these calm implied on the  
upper midle and latter part calm finish  
the mainsail and bent it round

Lat 4° 33' S Long 167.57. W

Remarks Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part calm implied in ship duty  
panted the boat middle part the same latter  
part at 8 A.M. took a gun from the ship bed P.E.

Lat 4.53 S Long

Remarks Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds and weather ship  
head E.S.E. Middle and latter part fine at 8 A.M.  
were ship head W.S.W. winds

Lat 5.30 S Long 167.21. W

Remarks Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds at 5 A.M. were ship  
head E.Ely. & Middle and latter part fine at 5  
A.M. were ship head W.S.W. winds

Lat 5.28 S Long 167.05. W

Remarks Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine implied in ship duty  
middle and latter part fine at wind and  
shoe of sperm whalers

Lat 4.11 S Long 167.34. W

Remarks Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>

at one P.M. lower the boats a shoe of  
sperm fristen the whaler they took off to the  
windward at 5 P.M. came on board Middle and  
latter part fine at 3 P.M. were ship to the South

Lat 4.15 S Long 167.43. W

Remarks Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine implied in ship duty Middle  
part fine ship head S.Ely. & implied in  
stow louder sounds in 4th both way

Lat 5.04 S Long 167.57. W

Remarks Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 4 P.M. finish to the  
down middle and latter part fine at 3 P.M.  
were ship head N.W. & implied in ship  
duty no ends

Lat 5.20 S Long

Remarks on Board Ship of C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 14 hours with fine  
weather and light winds Middle and latter  
part fine ship heading up sounds

Sat 4.37 P Long 166.15 W

Remarks Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine imploid in make some  
use Middle and latter part fine at 3 A.M.  
wore ship to the S.E.

Sat 4.45 P Long 165.87 W

Remarks Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from E or E Middle and  
latter part brisk winds at 7 A.M. wore ship  
to the North imploid in repairing Ab topsail

Sat 4.58 P Long

Remarks Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds ship head of middle  
and latter part the same finish the Ab topsail

Sat 5.54 P Long 165.47 W

Remarks Wednesday June 21<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds imploid in  
set up the bob stags Middle and latter part  
fine at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. at 7 A.M. wore ship

Sat 3.10 P Long 165.49 W

Remarks Thursday June 22<sup>th</sup>

First part fine ship head off W at 6.5 A.M.  
wore ship to the S.E. Middle and latter part  
light winds imploid in making Ab. S. G. starsail

Sat 3.34 P Long 165.53 W

Remarks Friday June 23<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds Middle and latter  
part light winds and calm

Sat 4.45 P Long

Remarks Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>

At a S.W. by S. shoal of sperm whale  
with in half of mile of the ship board the  
boats at 5 P.M. the B boat struck one and  
the iron drew gaze on board Middle and latter  
part fine at 3 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. at 8 A.M.  
wore ship to the S.E. saw fin back sounds

Sat 4.28 P Long 165.45 W

Remarks Sunday June 25 <sup>D</sup>

Compasses there are hours fine from N.E.  
ship head S.E. by E. Middle and latter part  
brisk winds from W. & ship head S.E.

Sat 5.05 I Long 164° 08'

Remarks Monday June 26 <sup>D</sup>

First part light winds from W.W. &  
middle part light airs and calm latter part  
light breezes from E.S.E. at 7 A.M. were ship  
head N.W. & employ'd ship duty

Sat 5.15 I Long 163° 27.11'

Remarks Tuesday June 27 <sup>D</sup>

First part light winds and fine weather  
middle and latter part fine at 7 A.M. and large  
sperm whale of the weather began at 9 A.M. board  
the boats at noon the whale said the boats round

Sat 4.36 I

Remarks Wednesday June 28 <sup>D</sup>

At one P.M. saw shoal of sperm whales at 3 P.M.  
the W. boat struck the torn drew the B. boat  
struck the torn drew at noon down boats  
came on board Middle and latter part fine at 2 P.M.  
were ship to the N.W. & sounds

Sat 4.20 I Long 163° 45.71'

Remarks Thursday June 29 <sup>D</sup>

First part fine employ'd in ship duty  
at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle and latter part fine  
at 5 A.M. were ship to the F.L. & made all sail

Sat 3.54 I Long 163° 47.71'

Remarks Friday June 30 <sup>D</sup>

First part fine at noon shorten sail Middle  
and latter part fine at 5 P.M. made sail  
steering F.L. & employ'd in ship duty

Sat 4.41 I Long 163° 00.71'

Remarks Saturday July 1 <sup>D</sup>

First part brisk winds at 6 P.M. took in the  
light sails steered. W. Middle and latter part fine  
at 5 A.M. made sail steered South

Sat 5.01 I Long 163° 41.71'

Remarks Sunday July 2 <sup>D</sup>

First part fine at noon were ship to the  
W. Middle and latter part fine

Sat 4.48 I Long 163° 40.71'

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell  
Remarks Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commences there with fine winds and  
weather at 6. P. B. shotten sail Middle and Sather  
part fine at 5. D. wore ship to the South made

Sat. 4. 12 S Long 163° 0'. W

Remarks Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 6 A.M shotten sail steard  
at 7. W. Middle and Sather part fine at 5 D. M.  
made sail steard S. S. W. winds

Sat 4. 17 S Long 164° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 6 S. M. short sail and  
wore ship head or by E. Middle and Sather part  
fine at 5 D. M. wore ship steering S. S. E.

Sat 4. 18 S Long 164° 38' W

Remarks Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine ship head S. S. E. Middle and  
Sather part fine at 6 D. M. wore ship head  
S. S. E. and commence brak out the fore hold  
on the L side to cooper bobb off oil winds.

Sat 5. 10 S Long 164° 29' W

Remarks Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 5 P.M. M. finish L side  
Middle and Sather part calm imploid in cooper

Sat. 4. 21 S

Remarks Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 6 S. M. finish cooper  
Middle and Sather part calm winds

Sat 4. 18 S Long 164° 47' W

Remarks Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>

M. 3. S. M. took light bear from D. W. E.  
ship head or North Middle and Sather part light  
air and light squals of rain

Sat 5. 38 S Long 165° 12' W

Remarks Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes ship N. S. W. at 6  
D. M. wore ship head S. S. E. Middle and Sather  
part light winds

Sat 3. 58 S Long 165° 30' W

Remarks Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds at 6 S. M. wore ship to  
W. of Middle part wore ship to the South Sather part fine

Sat 4. 15 S Long

Remarks Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Commences this light winds Middle  
part wore ship to the W. & latter part brisk  
winds at 8 A.M. steered W.W. & imploid in  
ship duty seconds

Sat 4.2.8 S Long 165.41.78

July 13<sup>th</sup> first part brisk winds from E. or E. Middle  
part and latter part the same ship head N.E. by N.

Sat 2.5.8 S Long 165.32.78

Remarks Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds imploid in  
ship duty ship head N.E. Middle and latter the same  
at 3 P.M. wore ship to the south

Sat 2.2.6 S Long 164.58.78

Remarks Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds Middle and latter part  
the same ship head S.E. by E.

Sat 3.4.4 S Long 164.48.78

Remarks Sunday, 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 5 S. 16 wore ship to the Gen  
ackson Middle and latter part fine

Sat 3.4.2 S Long 165.05.78

Remarks Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

First part calm the Gen Jackson in sight  
Middle part calm fight signal of rain latter  
part light airs ship head W.W. seconds

Sat 3.3.8 S Long 165.21.78

Remarks Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

At one P.M. wore ship to the G.G. & Middle  
and latter part fine winds with light squalls of rain

Sat 4.2.1 S Long 165.23.78

Remarks Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at one P.M. wore ship head  
W.W. Middle and latter part strong winds  
and Squally took one reef in the topmasts

3.5.3 S Long 1

Remarks Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>

at 2 P.M. wore ship head W.W. Middle and  
latter part squally at 3 P.M. wore ship to the  
G.G. took 2 reef in the topmasts

Sat 4.1.2 S

Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with heavy squalls  
clar reef the Main top sail Middle part the  
same latter moderate w<sup>t</sup> a reef topsails even.

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 52 S Long 166° 06' 78"

Remarks Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine at 4 S. W. w<sup>t</sup> the Gen Jackson  
Middle part wore ship to the N. & latter part  
light squalls of rain

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 43 S Long 166° 13' 74"

Remarks Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part cloudy Middle part wore ship to  
the S. S. E. latter part squalls even

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 39 S Long 166° 19' 70"

Remarks Monday July 24<sup>th</sup>

First part squalls Gen Jackson in sight  
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the N. Middle & latter part  
light squalls of rain

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 25 S Long 166° 24' 71"

Remarks Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine implod in ship duty Middle  
& latter part light winds fine weather head  
to the South

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 41 S Long 166° 35' 78"

Remarks Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds implod in ship duty up the  
Gen rising at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N. & Middle  
& latter light winds at 6 A.M. wore ship to the South

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 58 S Long 166° 52' 74"

Remarks Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds wore ship to the North  
Middle & latter part fine implod in ship duty

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 28 S Long 166° 44' 78"

Remarks Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine with all sail out Middle & latter  
part fine at 8 A.M. wore ship head South

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 59 S Long

Remarks Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine implod in ship the  
thriving Middle & latter part fine  
head S. S. E.

Sat 3<sup>m</sup> 59 S Long

Remarks Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
At 2 P.M. bent the second bat M topsail  
S.W. of S sail Middle & latter brisk wind from  
W.E ship head. S.E by the wind

Sat 3.45 I Long 165° 49.7' N

Remarks Monday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
First part fine ship head S.E. Middle & latter  
light squalls impeded in ship duty

Sat 7.20 I Long 165° 42.8' N

Remarks August 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part brisk winds ship head S.E took  
one reef in the topsails Middle & latter part strong  
squalls bent the second best top

Sat 7.19 I Long 165° 59.7' N

Remarks Wednesday Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
At 2 P.M. very squalls took in 1/8th of the topsail  
took 2 reefs in the top sail. Middle & latter  
part light gales impeded in repairing  
the Miss topsail set sail S.E by main sail

Sat 10.34 I Long 165° 58.7' N

Remarks Thursday Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part strong winds ship head S.E. 20°  
finished the Miss top sail & bent it Middle &  
latter part strong winds ship head S.E.

Sat 12.17 I Long 165° 43' N

Remarks Friday Aug. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate made sail impeded  
in repairing all Sails Middle & latter part  
strong winds & squalls ship head South

Sat 14.03 I Long 167° 20.7' N

Remarks Saturday Aug 4<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds head S.E. impeded  
wining hole Middle & latter part more moderate  
made sail head South Sat 15.02 I Long 167° 33.7' N

Remarks Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from E.S.E ship head  
South Middle & latter brisk winds ship head  
S.E. Sat 16.18 I Long 167° 33.7' N

Remarks Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine head S.E. Middle & latter  
part fine impeded in back out for eas to put weather  
in & finish the M of f sail

Sat 20.05 I Long

Remarks on Board Ship S. Mitchell Aug 8<sup>th</sup> D  
Commence these 24 hours with fine winds &  
weather from E. by S. ship head S. by E. Middle.  
Latter part light winds from E. or E. ship  
head S. E. employed in set up shrouds

Sat 21. 20° S. Long 166° 24. 78'

Remarks Wednesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> D  
First part light winds calm Middle & latter  
part light breezes ship head S. E. employed  
in brk out for shrouds

Sat 21. 50° S. Long 165° 40. 78'

Remarks Shepherd Aug 10<sup>th</sup> D  
At one P.M. took brisk wind from  
S. S. E. wore ship head E. by S. Middle part  
light winds latter part strong winds & small  
squalls took two reefs in the topsails head E. or E.  
Sat 20. 55° S. Long 164° 20. 78'

Remarks Friday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> D  
First part more moderate ship head N. E.  
Middle & latter part strong winds ship head  
N. E. by E. employed in set up shrouds for weather

Sat 19. 46° S. Long 162° 48. 78'

Remarks Saturday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> D  
First part set single reef topsails Middle  
& latter part strong winds ship head  
N. E. employed in set up shrouds

Sat 18. 17° S. Long 161° 26. 78'

Remarks Sunday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> D  
First part strong winds from E. S. E. ship  
head S. E. by E. employed in set up the topg  
sails Middle part wore ship to the south latter  
part strong winds at 4. A.M. wore ship to the W.  
at 3' A.M. wore ship head South

Sat 17. 53° S. Long 160° 59. 78'

Remarks Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> D  
First part more moderate set all sail  
head S. Middle & latter part strong winds & rainey

Sat 19. 52° S. Long 161° 08. 78'

Remarks Tuesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> D  
First part more pleasant ship head South  
of the wind Middle part the same latter part  
moderate at 6. A.M. made sail at 8. A.M. wore  
ship head S. E. by E.

Sat 21. 05° S. Long 164° 03. 78'

Remarks Wednesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>  
Commence these 24 hours break winds  
ship steer by the wind head or E. by S. Middle &  
Sather the same at 8 A.M. at wodeship head South  
Lat 20° 45' S Long 160° 3' W

Remarks Thursday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds & weather imploid  
in ship duty ship head S. by W. Middle &  
Sather part fine at 7 A.M. at back ship head S. by E.  
but after Rotorua in night bearing  
G.W.E Dis 25 miles took ship head S.E.

Lat 21.27 S Long 160° 3' W

Remarks Friday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from E. S. E. imploid  
fit for weather Middle & Sather part fine  
from W. or E. at Mrd Rotorua bar 0.6  
Lat 21.30 S

Remarks Saturday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk winds from W. at 6 A.M. the  
Island group of Dis 8 miles took one reef in  
the topsails Middle part squally & runy Sather  
part fine at 10 A.M. the ship went on shore  
& one watch at 12 M. the land bar took Dis. 8 miles

Lat 21.42 S

Remarks Sunday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
First light winds at 6 A.M. ship return  
& the watch bent the larboard cable Middle  
Sather part fine from N. S. W. imploid in  
order to get to the Island

Remarks Monday Aug 21<sup>th</sup>  
at 2 P.M. went raft of gear on shore for  
weather Middle & Sather part light winds  
took of 18 feet of weather

Remarks Tuesday Aug 22<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 P.M. sent gear on shore Middle & Sather  
part calm at mrd Hehuau bar 4 Dis 16 miles

Remarks Wednesday Aug 23<sup>th</sup>  
First part calm discharge Engine. Godme  
Middle & Sather part calm at mrd the  
Island of rotonge bar G.S.E Dis 40 miles  
Lat 20° 38' S.

Remarks on Board Ship of Whitehill

Thurs day July 24<sup>th</sup>

commences there light I hear from G.G.E  
Middle & latter part fine winds from  
E.G.E ship head in shore at mid lan dis 10.00

Sat 21<sup>st</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Friday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

At 2. S.M sent one reef of cap on shore  
& took one on board at 5 S.M the cap came  
on board took one reef in the topsails &  
head of star runey Middle & latter part squally latter  
part fine girt of 20 fms of weather so ends

Remarks Saturday 3<sup>d</sup>. 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 2 S.M two boats went  
on shore at 8 return with potato Middle &  
latter part strong winds at 9 A.M one duck  
went on shore ship by of 8 on

Remarks Sunday Aug 4<sup>d</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds at 5 S.M the  
which came on board Middle & latter part  
fine imploid in girt of wood ship amane  
by the name Charles Wilkes

Remarks Monday Aug 5<sup>d</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M the cap came on board &  
took 2 reef in the topsails & steard very g.  
out 3 cables Middle & latter part brisk winds  
& runey ship ship steering S.W. by E.

Sat 6<sup>th</sup> Dr 21.30<sup>th</sup>

Remarks Tuesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds & runey steering S.W. by E.  
Middle part the same latter part more fine  
from E.G.E ship head W on bent the fore top  
sail & bent other

Sat 22<sup>nd</sup> 07<sup>th</sup> Long 161 50.78

Remarks Wednesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine made all sail head W.S.E. by E.  
imploid in step in one bolt of red canvas  
in the fore topsail Middle & latter part the  
same ship head W.S.E. by E. so ends

Sat 21.53<sup>rd</sup> Long 164.4. 75

Bound West

Remarks Thurs Sept 31<sup>st</sup>  
Commece these 2d hales blsk winds  
from ship's head N.E. 75° road finbacks  
Middle & latter part fine steering. N.E. 75°

Sat 22. 24 S Long 167. 18 W

Remarks Friday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine from South steering N.E. 9  
finish the fore topsail Middle & latter part  
fine imploid in repairing the No topsail.

Sat 22. 30 S Long 167. 18 W

Remarks Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine from E.S.E. steer West  
Middle & latter part fine wind from N imploid  
in repair the No topsail

Sat 22. 23 S

Remarks Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part raney from N.W. ship head N.W.  
Middle part raney latter part more mod at 4 P.M.  
tak the wind from S.E. Wore ship head W.

Sat 22. 24 S Long 170. 25 W

Remarks Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S.E. steer W. Middle &  
latter part light winds & calm at 3 P.M.  
and a large sperm whale Scard the boats the  
W.B. struck the horns drew the whale west to  
the S.E. the front in me giv board sounds

Sat 22. 23 S Long 170. 25 W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

At one P.M. took the wind from S.E. head  
E.O. 6° S. Wore ship to the S.W. Middle & latter  
part brisk winds at 7 P.M. Wore ship head S.E.

Sat 23. 25 S Long 172. 15 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from E.S.E. at 6 P.M.  
shorten sail, tear'd 75 ft. of latter part made sail  
on bent. the No topsail I spent the old one

Sat 23. 25 S Long 173. 00 W

Remarks Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds & cloudy at 6 P.M. shorten  
sail Middle part agail from N.W. ship head W.  
latter part rain at 10 A.M. took the wind  
from W.S.W. Wore ship head. of W. winds

Sat 23. 27 S Long 173. 48 W

Remarks on Board Ship Christopher Hitchell

Remarks Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Commences there more moderate but two reef topsails took the fly Lib boom in  
ship head or N.W. Middle part fire ship head  
or N. S. latter made all sail at 8<sup>th</sup> & more  
ship head S. E. & mid said Ecuador W.

Sat 21. 23. Long 174. 08. N

Remarks Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from W. S. W. ship head  
S. E. Middle part the same latter part  
fine at 6<sup>th</sup> & more ship head S. E. W. Ecuador  
in sight bearing W. W.

Sat 21. 45 S Long 174. 13. N

Remarks Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds & calm bent  
top old M. S. G. sail Middle & latter part  
the same Ecuador W. G. or

Sat 21. 34 S

Remarks Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

First part took the wind from S. E. ship  
head S. E. Middle & latter part brisk winds  
at 10<sup>th</sup> & more took two reef in the topsails

Sat 23. 23. S 174. 34. N

Remarks Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds ship head South  
at 5<sup>th</sup> gale spoke starboard of London  
Middle & latter part strong winds ship head  
South on bent the S. S. G. sail

Sat 23. 50 S Long 174. 30. N

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 13<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from  
S. E. Middle & latter part fine from East ship  
head S. E. Employed in making up rigging  
disent them self

Sat 25. 11 S Long 174. 53. N

Remarks Thursday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine ship head S. S. E. at 6<sup>th</sup> S. E.  
more ship took middle & latter part fine

Sat 24. 57 S Long 175. 13. N

Remarks Friday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind & clouds from S. E. & steer by  
the wind at 6<sup>th</sup> S. E. ship head S. S. E. about 7<sup>th</sup>  
& latter part strong winds but tow reef topsails

Sat 25. 04 S

For Wm. Gedney

Remarks Saturday Sept. 15<sup>th</sup>

commence these 24 hours with fine winds  
cloudy at 3 P.M. before ship head N.W. or N.E. imploded  
in rattling the all rigging Middle part ague  
Sather part fine at 6 A.M. and again about 10 A.M.  
at 8 A.M. said 3 large whalers that this ship  
it had driven up found & has not yet struck

Sat 24.51 Long

Remarks Sunday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M. about noon sun board at 4 min  
a large whale board & burst at Park came on board  
the whales went up to the S.W. Middle & part head  
E.W. & Sather light wind woreship head S.W.

Sat 24.58 S

Remarks Monday Sept. 18<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M. spoke the the Alphra at Park with  
the sail Middle & Sather part fine at day  
light made all sail above ship head S.W. or S.S.W.  
at mid more ship head S.E. imploded in ship during

Sat 24.58 S

Remarks Tuesday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from E. or E. Stearly the wind  
at dark short sail Middle part strong winds  
Sather part light gales & runey ship head W.  
Sat 25.20 S

Remarks Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate winds & heavy rain from  
W.W. Middle & Sather part brisk wind from  
W. head to the south sail away

Sat 25.21 S

Remarks Thursday Sept 21<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & brisk winds head  
to the South Middle & Sather part fine at day  
light made all sail head S.S.W. speeds

Sat 25.25 Long 174.49 78

Remarks Friday Sept 22<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from S.E. head  
head S.S.W. Middle & Sather part brisk  
winds from E. or E. head S.E. no sail  
in night scards

Sat 25.10 S

# Remarks on Board Ship G. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

commences these brisk winds & clouds from E. & E. more ship head or S. & S.W. imploid in much a close fit out of the old sail or middle part by latter part strong winds at 4 A.M. saw large sperm whale at 11 bowed the boats soards bout of

Sat. 23 18° S. 174° 32' W.

48

Remarks Sunday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

at 2 P.M. the boats struck tail whales S. & E. cut of the line by the second Torn at 4 P.M. took other to the ship middle part by latter part strong winds at 6 A.M. commence cut at 11 finish cut

Sat 24 48° S. 175° 11' W.

Remarks Monday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from S. S.W. head W commences boiling middle & latter part fine at 1 A.M. more ship head S. S.W. imploid in boiling one sail in sight

Sat 25. 56° S.

Remarks Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from N. W. at 5 P.M. finish boiling middle & latter part fine at 7 A.M. more ship head N.

Sat 26. 14° S Long 175° 02' W.

Remarks Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from N. W. on bent tail & bent the old one middle & latter part strong winds at 7 A.M. commence stow down

Sat 25. 05° S Long 175° 11' W.

Remarks Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from N. S. W. at 5 P.M. finish stow down middle & latter part more mind rate at 7 A.M. more ship head S. S. E.

Sat 24. 45° S

Remarks Friday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds imploid in repair the old sail middle & latter part brisk winds from S. W. at 4 A.M. more ship head S. S. E. by N. imploid on the 16 sail

Sat 24. 59° S. Long 174° 46' W.

Long 174° 46' W.

Remarks Saturday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
commences these brisk wind & fine weather  
finish the old sail & bent it Middle & latter  
part light winds from S.W. ship head  
S.G. two sails in right spounds  
Sat 24.5.3 S Long 174.43 W

Remarks Sunday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
" Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part light winds & calm Middle  
& latter part light airs & calm  
Sat. 25° 10' S Long 174.20.18

Remarks Monday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part took a light load from N.E. W.  
ship head S.S.W. Middle & latter part calm in  
period in fitting a new chock on the Bowspit  
Sat 25.08 S

Remarks Tuesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part took light from W. & W. head  
& Middle & latter part fine winds & cloudy  
weather ship head S. or S.W.  
Sat. 24.43 S.

Remarks Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part brisk wind from N.E. impeded  
in repairing the old sail Middle part agree  
with rains from N.E. latter part more moderate  
at 10 A.M. fine from N.W. head W. winds  
Sat 24.11 S Long 174.44 W

Remarks Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine & bent the old top sail  
& sent a new one & wore ship head E. or E.N.E.  
& latter part strong squalls & same winds  
Sat 23.44 S

Remarks Friday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part took the wind from Westward  
N.E. E. Middle & latter part strong winds at 10 A.M.  
not not 2 reef topsail steer N.E. impeded  
in ship duty winds  
Sat 22.10 S Long 174.00 W

Remarks on Board Ship C Mitchell  
Remarks Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light gale from N.W. off at 6 A.M.  
more ship head S.S.W. Middle & latter part  
light winds with squalls more ship to the W.W.  
Lat 21.34 S

Long 173.28.11'

Remarks Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds & fine weather  
from S.W. more ship head S.S.E. Middle &  
latter part calm

Lat 21.43 S

Long 172.58.7'

Remarks Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 8 A.M. took light wind  
from S.E. starb. W by S Middle & latter part  
fine from east wind in ship to duty

Lat 21.46 S

Long 173.25 W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine steer w by S Middle part by by  
latter part high winds from N at 8 A.M.  
made sail steady. W by compass

Lat 21.47 S

Long 174.16.7'

Remarks Wednesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

At two P.M. saw Coon bearing N.W. & run  
for it at 6 P.M. shot sail Coon bar or Dis 4 miles  
ship head E.G.E. Middle part cloudy latter part  
made sail steady. Lat 10 A.M. took heavy squall  
from south east reef took topsail hereof rain  
Lat 12.93 S

Remarks Thursday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

First part uggle with rain ship head E.G.E.  
Middle & latter part more moderate made  
sail head S. at 7 A.M. and passed part of Island bar  
of W by or Dis 2.5 miles at 9 A.M. took head squall from  
S.G.E. took in all sail. Lat 9 Dr 22d 15<sup>m</sup> S. Port

Remark Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M. more moderate cut the M topsail  
& head S.S.W. middle part calm at 8 A.M.  
took light squall from W.G.W. with  
light squalls & raise ship steer Port  
Lat 12.32 S Long 174.32.75'

Remarks Saturday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

commences these 24 hours with fine weather  
ship head S.S.E on bent the old ab top sail  
or bent the second best Middle part square latter  
more fine ship head S by the Wind

Sat 23.50 South

Long 174° 36' West

Remarks Sunday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds & fine weather from  
W.S.W. ship head S.E. wind laid in repairing  
the old ab top sail Middle part fine steer South  
Latter part square from W.W. with rime

Sat 24.44 South

Long 174° 31' West

Remarks Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine head S.S.E one sail  
in sight Middle & Latter part calm at 11 A.M.  
saw large sperm whale going quick to the North  
at mid load the boats & chart

Sat 25.03 4

Remarks Tuesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

At sun down got up the chase, came on board  
two ship in sight Middle & Latter part calm  
imposed in ship duty

Sat 24.58 4

Long 174° 58' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

first part ran by in Middle part took  
light bear from P.W. latter part fine ship head  
S.E at 10 A.M. wore ship head W.W.

Sat 25.09 South

Long 174° 44' West

Remarks Thursday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds imposed in repairing  
the ab top sail one sail in sight Middle & latter  
part light winds from S.S.W winds

Sat 24.54 4

Long 174° 37' W

Remarks Friday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs imposed in ship duty  
Middle & latter part fine at 7 A.M. steered  
S.W. winds from W.W.

Sat 24.50 4 Long 174° 43' W

Remarks on Board Ship "G. Mitchell"  
Remarks Saturday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Commences these 24 hours with light  
winds & squalls of rain ship steer'd at 6 S.  
came to Herdina head. At 7 W. Middle & latter  
part squalls from W. or E. sounds

Lat 24° 42' S

Long 174° 43.75' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine from E. of ship head  
S. E. Middle & latter part brisk winds  
at 6 AM more ship head W. or W. sounds

Lat 24° 40' South

Long 174° 28' W

Remarks Monday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

At one P.M. more ship head S. E. Middle &  
latter part fine more ship to the S.W. sounds

Lat 24° 36' South

Long 174° 12' East

Remarks Tuesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S. S. E. ship head W.  
on bent the old topsail & bent the old one  
Middle & latter part light winds from  
S. E. ship steer. S. S. W. sounds

Lat 25° 12' S. Long 174° 55' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds ship lost in ship  
deity Middle part calm latter part fine  
took bread from W. S. W. head South sounds  
saw black fish

Lat 25° 33' South

Long 174° 57' East

Remarks Thursday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S. W. ship head S. S. E.  
Middle part light winds & runny latter part  
fine winds from S. E. steer S. S. W. sounds

Lat 26° 00' South

Long 174° 53' East

Remarks Friday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds & runny from E. S. E.  
steer S. S. W. Middle & latter part fine from S. S. E.  
at mrd saw sperm whales toward the  
boats struck one sound

 Remarks Yesterday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
Comes over there at hours five  
the B Boat yet store at 4 S. 11b took the  
whole to the ship Middle part by Lather  
part fire at day light convenience cut sail  
shrim Whales about the boats struck one  
at morn took him with ship

Sat 26.44 South

 Remarks Lundg Oct. 29<sup>th</sup>  
First part fire finish put the boats in  
one heap & by by ~~other~~ the other one  
middle & Lather part calm finish cut  
& employ'd in boiling soon.

Sat 26. 43 South

Long 175.18 West

Remarks Monday Oct. 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part calm employ'd in boiling  
Middle & Lather part light winds  
from S.S.E. to S.E. employ'd in boiling  
Lat 27. 07 South

Long 175.38 West

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 31<sup>th</sup>

First part fire employ'd in boiling Middle  
& Lather part fire employ'd in boiling soon.

Sat 27. 17 South

Long 175.20 W

Remarks Wednesday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

First part light squalls begin at 5 S. 11b  
finish boiling Middle & Lather part fire from  
S.W. head W.N.W. employ'd in repairing  
the boats soon. Sat 27. 14 South

Long 175.20 W

Remarks Thursday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fire Middle part wore ship  
head S.E. Lather part strong winds from  
S.W. wore ship head S.W. employ'd in  
stowing down soon

Sat 26.50 South

Remarks Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong winds employ'd in stow  
down Middle & Lather part fire off morn  
finishing stow down your ship to the S.S.E.  
Lat 2.5. 45. S

Remarks on Board Ship of C. Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours fine from  
S.W. wore ship head of W. Wind & latter  
part fine wore ship head S.S.E. sounds  
Lat

Remarks Sunday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather at 4<sup>th</sup>. S. W.  
wore ship head W.E. imploid ship duty  
middle & latter part fine from S.E. at 10<sup>th</sup>.  
wore ship head S.S.W. saw Block fish noon  
Lat 25° 43' South

Song 176° 38' West

Remarks Monday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from E. S. E. Middle  
& latter part fine ship head S.S.E. by the  
wind imploid in ship duty sounds

Lat 26° 10' South

Song 176° 48' West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from E. wore ship head  
W. S. E. Middle part wore ship head S.S.E.  
latter part fine imploid in ship duty

Lat 26° 53' South

Song 176° 44' West

Remarks Wednesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from E. steer. S.W. Middle  
& latter part light winds steer. South. or  
bent the old Foresail & bent the second best sounds

Lat 28° 00' South

Song 177° 31' West

Remarks Thursday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds head off  
imploid in cut up the old Foresail middle  
& latter part light winds at 5 A.M. saw  
the land at mid Sunday bar South Dis. 20 mi

Lat 28° 53' S

Remarks Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 4 A.M. shot the dolphin  
of Sunday Island bar East Dis 10 miles  
middle & latter part fine at 7 A.M.  
steered W. by S. sounds land bar south

Lat 29° 37' S

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Commenc these 24 hours light winds  
from W. steer S. by E. Macaulay Island  
in sight bearing S. S. W. Middle & Lather  
part fine at 6 A.M. saw two large sperm  
whales Macaulay Island bar N. E. Dis 20 mi  
Loud the boats the W. B. struck the horns drew  
at mrd came on board & chart with the ship  
Lat 29.51 S

Remarks Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M. loud the boats & chasst boat could  
not strike at sand today came on board  
ship head N. W. W. Middle & Lather part light  
signals of ruine got 7 P.M. more ship head  
East Macaulay Island bar N. W. W. Dis  
20 miles one sail in sight so ends

No. 66

Remarks Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Wore ship head West at 4 P.M. wore ship  
head E. S. S. fine weather Middle & Lather part  
fine from S. S. W. head. S. E. at 8 A.M. wore ship  
Lat 30.30. South

Say 178° 10' West

Remarks Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine saw one sail steer W. S. E. N.  
Macaulay Is bar W. S. W. Middle & light  
winds & calm at mrd Macaulay Is bar  
or or W. Lat 30.23. South

Remarks Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds sp off Cape  
Brit planet of Grapn Middle & Lather  
fine at mrd Macaulay Is bar W. S. W. so ends  
Dis 30 miles Lat 30.21 South

Remarks Thursday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 6 A.M. the Island bar W. S. W.  
Dis 10 miles from ship head of shore Middle part  
more ship head in shore Lather part fine at mrd Dis 4 n

17<sup>th</sup> First part fine two boats went on shore &  
got 11 frogs at 8 A.M. came on board head of shore  
Middle & Lather part fine at 8 A.M. two boats  
went on shore so ends 17<sup>th</sup> of & on

Remarks on Board Ship Gibbitchell  
Remarks Saturday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>  
commences this 24 hours fine at 4 P.M.  
the boats came on board with 20 hogs & herd  
of short ship head E. S. E. Middle & latter part  
brisk winds from W. S. W. ship head South  
Sat 30. 35° South

Remarks Sunday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part squally took the fore  
of New Bedford took 2 reef in the top  
sails Middle part wore ship head E. S. E. latter  
part strong wind wore ship head W. S. W. so  
Sat 31. 03° South

Longitude 178° 46' West  
Remarks Monday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong wind & squally from  
South seen Rock in sight bearing S. S. E.  
Middle part head S. W. latter part brisk winds  
from S. S. E. steering. I. S. W. in flood in ship duty  
Sat 31. 42° South

Longitude 179. 44° West  
Remarks Tuesday Nov 21<sup>th</sup>  
First part light gales from E. S. E. steer S. W. by  
S. W. by S. Middle part starboard S. W. by S. latter  
part strong gales from S. W. by S. N. W. by S.  
steers S. W. by S. so very rarely  
Sat 32. 56° South

Longitude 179. 30° East  
Remarks Wednesday Nov 22<sup>th</sup>  
First part strong gales from East  
at 4 P.M. took in the No. topsail sail &  
came to the wind head S. S. E. Middle part  
more moderate but the off top sail latter  
wind from W. wore ship set the fore sail  
Sat 33. 10° South

Longitude 179. 32° East  
Remarks Thursday Nov. 23<sup>th</sup>  
First part more fine from N. head South  
Latter fine made sail head S. E. by S. so  
Sat 34. 08. S. Longitude

Remarks Friday Oct. 24.<sup>th</sup>

Commences there 24 hours fine from  
S.W. head S.E. employ'd in drak out for  
Watter Middle & latter part calm employ'd  
in drak out the A hole to gather the Hot  
Bread & Flour soend calm

Sat 34. 29. South

Long

Remarks Saturday Oct. 25.<sup>th</sup>

First part calm finish boating middle  
& latter part fine winds from South east  
W.b. S employ'd in ship duty soend

Sat 34. 38. South

Long 177. 59 East

Remarks Sunday Oct 3. 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds calm Middle & latter  
part fine winds from or steer W.b. S

Sat 34. 35. South

Long 177. 11 East

Remarks Monday Oct. 27.<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from or. W. Middle & latter  
fine winds & cloudy from or steer W.b. S. by compass  
employ'd in ship duty soend saw Black fish

Sat 34. 44 South

Long by Chor 175. 10 East

Remarks Tuesdoy Oct 28.<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind. & joda from or  
at 2 P.M. saw the land bearing S.W. by S.  
by compass has Middle part rainy latter part fine  
from South head or. W. ground.

Sat 34. 2. 8. S

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29.<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds from S.W. head  
S.E. spoke the Flecker of Lychean Middle  
& latter part brisk winds from W. by S.

Sat 33. 58. South

Long 174. 42 East

Remarks Thursday Oct 30.<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S.W. & steer or by S. Middle  
& latter part light winds from W. head or by S.  
employ'd in painting ship soend

Sat 33. 08. S

Long 173. 14. East

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell  
Remarks Dec. 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences fine wind & weather  
from W. by N. head or. by E. Middle part brisk  
wind from S. by E. steer or. by S. latter part  
gust at 8 A.M. came to the wind & sounds.

Sat 31. 15° South

Long 176° 14' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light gale wore ship head  
S. by E. lost reef the top sail & reef the  
F. sail Middle part. by. by latter part more  
moderate at 8 A.M. wore ship head or. W. made sail

Sat 31. 07° South

Long 176° 26' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine head. or. W. at 7. 5. A.M. wore  
ship head S. by E. Middle part fine moderate  
head. or. W. latter part fine at 10 A.M. wore ship  
head. S. by E. with all sail suit sounds

Sat 30. 32° South

Long 175° 58' East

Remarks Monday Dec. 4<sup>th</sup>

At one P.M. wore ship head. W. by N. Middle  
& latter part light winds from South  
steer West for Norfolk Island sounds

Sat 30. 10° South

Long 174° 38' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine steer W. by S. by compass  
Middle & latter part fine not fit to stand sail  
steer W. by S. sounds

Sat 30. 05° South

Long 173° 20' East

Remarks Wednesday Dec. 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine wind in ship duty  
Middle & latter part brisk wind steer West

Sat 29. 55° South

Long 171° 08' East

Remarks Thursday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from N. & steer  
W. by N. Middle & latter part light wind with rain  
steer W. by S. took in part of main sail

Sat 29. 10° Long 168° 56' East

# Ship Christopher Mitchell

Remarks Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M the wind from West ship head  
S by W Middle part calm Satter part agub  
from South head W.S.W at 3. A.M saw Norfolk  
Island W.E. W at mrd bavar N.W. of Dis 14 miles

Sat 29. 15. S

Remarks Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light gulls & squabs from S.  
Middle part the same Satter part more moderate  
at 5. A.M. Wore ship out 2 reef topsails head  
East at mrd the sun bavar E. or. E. Dij 8 miles

Sat 29. 09. South

Remarks Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M Wore ship head S.W took in all sail  
Middle part more moderate wore ship head  
E by S Satter part fine at 5. A.M made sail  
at 10. A.M the ship went on shore at Norfolk  
Island sound by of anchor

Remarks Monday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

At 3. S.M. came on board the wind  
from S. S. E Middle & Satter part brisk winds  
from S. S. E at 8. A.M. sent one raft of bass on  
shore imploid in a lot of three ton of Potatos  
from the W. W. part of Norfolk Island sounds

Remarks Tuesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

At 4. P.M. out of the raft of weather bird  
& Satter part calm imploid in shore down  
weather sounds the Diana bavar S.E. Dis 20 miles

Remarks Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

First part took the wind from South ship  
head W. S. W Middle & Satter part fine head W. S. W.  
imploid in ship duty. Sat 2. 8. 46. South  
Long 116° 34' East

Remarks Thursday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine at 4 P.M tack ship head E. S. E  
Middle part light winds wore ship head W. S. W.  
Satter part light airs & calm rocky L.  
Sat 2. 8. 50. South  
Long

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell  
Remarks Friday Dec. 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences these 3 or 4 hours light  
breeze from South ship head W. S. W. imploid  
in repairing the W. S. S. sail Middle & latter  
part light winds from S. S. E. ship head S. W. sounds

Sat 29.05. South

Long 165° 3' East

Remarks Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine from S. E. N. E. S. S. W. Middle  
& latter part fine from East steer S. E. W. imploid  
painting the S. B. A. t. sounds

Sat 30. 3. South

Long 164° 51' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

First part fine imploid in ship duty Middle  
latter part brisk winds with light squalls of rain  
from East steer S. S. W. sounds

Sat 33. 18. South

Long 163° 51' East

Remarks Monday Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds at 6 AM took two  
reef in the topsails Middle & latter part  
brisk winds from E. S. E. steer S. S. W. Sat 7 AM  
made sail Sat 33. 4. South

Long 163° 07' East

Remarks Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine saw Black Fish Island  
& latter part light winds from East steer S. W.  
saw Black fish land & put one song two miles  
in sight Sat 34. 3. 8. South

Long 161° 38' East

Remarks Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 6 AM took wind from  
S. S. W. head West Wind before we see ship latter  
part brisk winds from South head W. S. W. sounds

Sat 34. 3. 0. South

Long 161. 3. 0. East

Remarks Thursday Dec 21<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds head W. S. W. at 6 AM  
saw the steamer of African were ship head East  
latter part calm imploid in rattling the  
trigging sounds Sat 34. 3. 4. South

Long 161° 3. 0. East

Remarks Friday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part calm middle part took the wind  
from. or steered S.W. latter part brisk wind  
head W.S.W two sails in sight seconds  
Lat 34° 56' South

Soy

Remarks Saturday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

At 20 H.M. spoke the Alpha Moore ship  
head off. & at 6 shorten sail wore ship  
Middle part brisk wind latter part light  
winds & foggy so could not see in sight

Lat 35° 15' South

Soy 15° 44' East

Remarks Sunday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

First part calm said Black fish found  
& gmt. 3 Middle & light wind from W.S.W.  
latter part wore ship head. at 10 A.M.  
Wore ship head S.S.E. seconds

Lat 35° 11' South

Soy 15° 35' East

Remarks Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine head S.S.E. Middle & latter  
part light winds & calm spoke the Mary  
of Kidney soons Lat 35° 53' S

Soy

Remarks Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from N.W. head  
S.S.E. Middle part lighter sail & by latter  
part fine head Wby S employed in ship duty  
Lat 36° 05' South

Soy

Remarks Wednesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from N.W. head. Wby  
Middle part by by latter part strong winds from  
N.W. wore ship head. W. S. seconds  
Lat 36° 09' South

Soy

Remarks Thursday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

First part stormy wind from N.W. tide up hills  
in sight. Middle part by by latter part calm  
employed in storing down some oil that  
we had on deck. Soons Lat

Soy

Remarks on Board Ship S. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup>

First part calm with slight rain Middle & latter part the same so ends

Sat 35° 30' South

Long

Remarks Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine winds & violent from W. N.W. head. W. S. N.W. Middle & latter part brisk winds from W. or W. head W. S. Imploid in ship duty so ends.

Sat 35° 47' South

Long 15° 9' 34" East

Remarks Sunday Dec. 31<sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds took two reef in the top sail Middle & latter part light sail from North at 8.30 A.M. wore ship head E. N. E.

Sat 35° 53' South

Long 15° 8' 40" East

Remarks Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1844.

First part strong winds & fine weather from North one sail in sight Middle part by by latter part fine wore ship head W. N.W. so ends

Sat 35° 56' South

Long 15° 9' 27" East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part calm Middle part calm latter part fine winds from East head W. N.E. bent No star sail & Ob

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part calm & rainy Middle the same latter part fine winds & a gale from W. ship head W. N.W. so ends Sat 35° 58' South

Long 15° 9' 06" East

Remarks Thursday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk winds took sail in sight at 12.15 M. motey sail Middle part brisk winds latter made sail head W. N.W. so ends Sat 35° 30' South

Long 15° 8' 18" East

Remarks Friday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from E. S. S. wore ship head. E. S. Middle & latter part the same so ends imploid in ship duty Sat 36° 07' ~~ft~~

Long

Christoph. Mitchell.

Remarks Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

First part fine wind from S. or S.W. & more  
ship head W. or W. N. E. Middle & latter part  
bush winds more ship head E. or S. winds

Sat 35° 53' South 159° 58' East



Remarks Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

Off 4 P.M. saw number Large whales  
at 5 toward the boats at 8 S. W. took one  
to the ship. Middle part by by latter part bush  
wind imploid in cutting the whale so ends

Sat 35° 47' South

Song 16° 19' East

Remarks Monday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

At 3 P.M. finish cutting winds from  
W. & made sail head S. W. & commenced  
boiling whale part fine latter part more ship  
head W. or S. winds imploid in boiling

Sat 35° 38' South

Song 16° 14' East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

First part fine from W. N. E. more ship head  
S. W. imploid in boiling middle part took  
the wind from Song with rain latter part  
light gale from S. S. E. head East imploid in boiling

Sat 35° 39' South

Song 16° 35' East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

At 3 P.M. finish boiling more ship head  
S. W. one sail in sight middle & latter part  
more moderate head to the S. W. winds

Sat

Song 16° 40' East

Remarks Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>00</sup>

First part frizzy wind from E. S. E.  
head S. by W. Middle part more ship latter  
part fine ampler in stowing down spoke  
the Legrang of Fairhaven winds

Sat 35° 48' South

Song

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Remarks Friday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from East head  
South finish Stow Down Middle & latter  
part light winds at 8' tide saw large  
sperm whale load the boats share with  
food ship in so at 1pm came on board

Sat 35° 44' South

Long 159° 58' East

Remarks Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine head. or. N.W. Middle & latter  
part fine from E. or. E. 7 ship in sight sounds

Sat 35° 49' South

Long 159° 49' East

Remarks Sunday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine took the ship to the Farmer Super  
implied in fitting view F. T. G. Bacstors  
Middle part steady West latter part again from  
N.W. more ship head. or. E. sounds

Sat 35° 50' South

Long 159° 05' East

Remarks Monday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part took the wind from N. S. W.  
with heavy rain head. or. W. Middle & latter  
part again at 1pm more ship head. or. E. sounds

Sat 35° 58' South

Long 159° 32' East

Remarks Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate from S. W. head  
S. E. Middle & latter part light winds & calm  
more ship head. or. S. W. sounds 3 sails in sight

Sat 35° 45' S Long 159° 55' East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S. E. steer. S. W.  
implied in that a new leach rope to the  
F. topsail Middle & latter part fine head. or. W.

Sat 35° 34' S Long 159° 45' S

Remarks Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine took ship head. or. S. E. 7 sails  
in sight Middle & latter part strong winds  
from N. E. head. or. S. E. sounds

Sat 35° 51' South

Long

Remarks Friday Jan 19 <sup>th</sup>

Commences there strong wind from ororth  
Middle & Sather part light gail with rain  
at 8 A.M took the wind from S.E. & soend  
Sat 35.04 South

Remarks Saturday Jan 20 <sup>th</sup>

First part agail took in the Main head  
East Middle part more stipp Sather part agail  
from S.E. winds one sail in sight

Sat 35.28 S Long 159.05 East

Remarks Sunday Jan 21 <sup>th</sup>

First part agail head S.S.W. Middle &  
Sather part more moderate more ship head  
W.C. int Flag & top sail soend

Sat 35.06 S Long 158.55 East

Remarks Monday Jan 22 <sup>th</sup>

First part strong winds from E.S.E. & middle  
& sather part the same more ship head North

Sat 35.23 S Long 159.05 East

Remark Tuesday Jan 23 <sup>th</sup>

First part squall from E.S.E. bent  
second best gib & Ab topsail Middle & sather  
part strong winds & squall from E.S.E. soends  
Sat 35.18 South

Long 159.14 East

Remarks Wednesday Jan 24 <sup>th</sup>

First part more moderate is upholding in  
repairing the Lib ship head S.E. at 7 A.M.  
for 13 men denied their duty becais hitting  
Win Comstock for saying vilant  
hands on me " Win Comstock  
the Karses as they" Karses. Hulversey  
came from forward " Samill Wright  
Middle & sather part strong winds  
head S.E. soends

Sat 35.58 S

Long 159.24 E.

Andrew Storos

William Riley

John D. Wilson

Henry Hand

Thomas Williams

William Victoria

Wm. Johnson

John Williams

Charles William.

Remarks on Board Ship C. Mitchell

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate gales from the S.E. Laid by. Heading S.E. At 5 P.M. put the chief mate off duty and the crew return too duty at 7 P.M. Wore too the N.W. middle part fog and flight of rain latter part at daylight hauled the foresail and wore ship and headed too Eastward. At 10<sup>th</sup> 56° 24' <sup>min</sup> N. H. Sot the foresail so end Lat at merid 35° 40' South  
Long. - 159° 24' East

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part at meridian bore ship and headed west by the wind and had a plenty of rain with the wind from the N.W. Middle parts rainy saw two ship latter parts at daylight made sail heading west so end with wearing ship. So - Lat at merid 35° 40' South  
Long 159° 24 East

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

This day light wind from the N. West and foggy saw two ship at dark wore ship and bore too heading W.S.W. Middle part wind from the North and foggy latter parts at daylight wore ship and made sail headed N. E. by E. the hands employed at ship duty -

Lat at merid 35° 36' South

Long by Chron - 159° 39' East

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from the North and clear steering by the wind saw two ship at dark shorten sail and wore ship and headed N.W. Middle parts squally with rain lied by heading W.W. latter part pleasant at daylight made sail so end with two ship in sight  
Lat merid 35° 29' South

Long by Chron 159° 35 East

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from the N. and west and clear steering by the wind heading W. by S. at 5 P.M. spake the ship Jefferson of Wilmington and shorten said middle parts lay by with buffeting wind and rain latter parts calm and rainy at 9 o'clock sot the topsail took the wind from the S.E. and heavy squalls of rain. at meridian bore too on the starboard tack under a double reef main topsail and two staysails heading S.E. so end with two ship in sight Lat at merid by D.R. 35° 30' S.  
Long by D.R. 159° 25 East

Between New Holland and New Zealand

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This day the first part strong Gales from the S. E  
Layed by under Cloot reef maintopsail and staysail  
heading S.E. & at dark wore ship and headed up S.S.W.  
middle part more moderate latter parts at 5.00 m  
set single reef topsail and wore ship and heading N.E. by  
N. so end with bearing new maintopsail keeping tackles

Lat ad merid 35.12 South

Long by Chron 159.11 East

Wednesday 31<sup>th</sup>

First part of these twenty four hours Strong winds from  
the S. E and cloudy Steering by the wind too Eastward  
at dark wore ship and headed up S.S.W. middle parts  
strong winds heading S. by E latter parts more moderate at  
daylight set whole topsails - at 10.00 m Double reef the  
topsail so end. the watches employed at breaking out  
the Between decks and Coopering the Bread

Lat ad merid 35.35 South

Long by Chr 159.37 East

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Strong winds from the East and cloudy  
Steering by the wind too the N.N.E - Saw the Alpha  
of nailer the catch one Sperm whale - finished Coopering  
thirteen cask of bread - Middle parts Strong Gales  
from the East Layed by heading from N.E. to S. Lat  
parts wore ship headed S.S.E at 10.00 m wore ship  
and laid by under Cloot reef Maintopsail and reef fore sail

Lat ad merid 35.02 South

Long by Chr 158.59 East

Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part of this day Strong Gales from the East laid  
by heading S. by E at dark hauled the fore sail Middle  
part with the same latter parts rainy at 9.00 m hauled  
the cloot reef maintopsail and laid by under the storm  
Mastsail heading S. by E so end Lat ad merid by D.R. 35.57 South

Long by D.R. 158.19 East

Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day first part more moderate wind from the S. E  
at 4 PM set the cloot reef maintopsail and at 10.00 m wore ship and  
headed S. N. E. at dark set the fore sail Middle parts foggy  
steered N. E. by E latter parts set the double reef fore topsail  
at 10.00 m hauled by the wind - so end Lat ad merid 35.27 South

Long by Chr 159.03 East

Ship C. Mitchell Cruising Between

Remarks on Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup>

This day first part heavy gales from S.S.E. Sailed by under  
the storm staysail heading S.W. Middle parts wind  
from the South heading W.S.W. Latter parts more  
moderate and a heavy swell running at 8 AM Rose ship  
and headed E.S.E. Sot the cross reef main topsail  
So end with one ship in sight Lat at merid 35° 08' south  
Long by Chron 158° 30' East

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong breezes from the south  
and clear at 4 PM Sot the fore sail - Heading E.S.E.  
by the wind - Spoke the Bark Canton packed and  
the George of New Bedford middle parts light wind  
and calm latter parts at daylight made all drawing  
sail - Steering by wind too the eastward - the watches  
employed on ship duty so end Sat at merid 34° 53' E  
Long by Chron 159° 01' E

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from N.W. & steered by the  
wind heading E.N.E. with all sail. at Dark Rose ship  
and headed S.S.E. middle parts calm latter parts light  
Northly wind headed East at 7 AM Discovered a  
shoal of sperm whales going slow at the S.W. lower  
three boats in chase so end this day Lat at merid 35° 11' S

Long by Chron 159° 15' E

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  PM the return to ship without success  
& the ship continued the chase until dark. the whales  
were going quick to N.W. middle parts Sayed by  
heading East with light wind latter parts at  
daylight made all drawing sail so end with the  
watcher employed at bending a new main topsail.

Sat at merid 35° 19' South

Long by Chron 159° 33' East

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

This day first part north wind and hazy at 2 PM  
ca. more ship and headed N.N.W. at 4 PM the wind  
should suddenly too the south middle parts wind  
from the N.E. at latter parts fine winds at Daylight  
made all sail heading S.S.W. the watches employed  
at ship duty - Lat at merid 35° 25' South

Long per Chron 159° 20' East

New Holland and New Zealand 1844

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine winds from the S.S.E - at 1 p.m. wore ship and headed East with all sail out unbent the foretopmast staysail and repaired it and bent it again - at 5 p.m. spoke the ship Alpha and wore ship and headed S.S.W. middle parts fine light winds and calm latter parts at daylight made all running sail - 10 a.m. wore ship and headed E-E.N.E. the watches employed at mending the old maintopsail up far too repair the maintopsail.

Lat at merid 35° 24' S

Long Chron - 159° 07' East

Long by Lunar 158° 36' East

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day fine wind from the S.S.E - at dark wore ship and shorten sail headed S.W. middle parts strong winds and cloudy latter parts at 5 a.m. got double reef topsails. The hands employed at examining the potatoes and various other work

Lat at merid 35° 14' S

Long by Chron 159° 02' E

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day brisk wind from the S.S.E and clear. heading East at 7 p.m. wore ship and headed S.W. handed the fore and unbent mizzen topsails and set the staysails. middle parts - flight of rain latter parts set the foretopsail and jib. The hands employed repairing the mizzen topsail. End Lat by D.R. 35° 28' South  
Long by Chron 159° 18' E

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind and light flight of rain from the S.S.E. heading East at 2 p.m. wore ship and headed S.W. middle parts much the same latter parts strong winds at 5 a.m. made sail at 10 a.m. wore ship and headed East by North employed at repairing the second best maintopsail

Lat at merid 35° 13' South

Long by Chron 158° 53' East

Long by Lunar 158° 34' East

Remarks on Board The Ship C. Mitchell

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This day first part Strong winds from the S.S.E  
Steering by the wind too Eastward at 6 PM wore  
Ship and headed S.W and shorten sail. Middle  
part headed S.W wind from S.S.E. Latter parts  
at daylight made sail. at 10 AM wore ship and  
headed East Employed at repairing the foresail and  
rew hatching the maintopsail Lat at merid 35.19 S  
Long by Chron 159.24 E

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind from the S.E. and  
Cloudy at 6 PM wore ship and shorten sail spoke  
the Bark Hecla of Hippiean middle part headed  
S.W. latter part at daylight wore ship and headed  
E.N.E. at 10 AM wore ship and headed S.S.W.  
The watch Employed at repairing sails &c.

Lat at merid 35.33 South

Long by Chron 159.07 East

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light wind from N.E. and  
Cloudy steered by the wind headed S.W at 4 PM  
Spoke the James Loper of nantucket middle parts  
at 11 PM wore ship and headed E.N.E. latter parts  
at daylight made sail. The watch Employed at  
finishing the foresail and bending it

Lat at merid 35.35 South

Long by Chron 159.20 E

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

first part of this day Strong winds from the E.S.E  
steering by the wind - heading N.E. at 7 PM shorten  
sail and wore ship and headed South middle  
parts more moderate latter parts at daylight made  
sail and wore ship headed N.E. and at 10 AM wore  
ship and headed South So end Lat at merid 34.44 S  
Long by Chron 159.54 E

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

This day a fine Breeze from E.S.E heading South at  
7 PM shorten sail middle parts wind from the E.S.E  
and rainy latter parts at 5 AM set single reef  
Topsail and steered S.W the hands Employed at  
repairing the maintopsail - Lat at merid 35.39 South

Long by Chron 158.56 East

Cruising Between New Holland and New Zealand

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

This day at Meridian Wore shipps and headed N.E by N  
wind from the E.S.E and cloudy middle parts lied  
by heading N.N.E - Latter parts at daylight made sail  
and wore shipps and headed S. by E so-and Lat 35° 33' South

Long by Chron 158° 47' E

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine wind from the E.S.E  
steering by wind Heading S. by E at dark more  
shipps had headed up N.E middle parts lied by  
heading N.E - Latter parts at daylight made sail  
steered by the wind heading N.E the hands employed  
at ship duty Lat at merid 35° 17' S  
Long by Chron 158° 43' East

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This day strong gales - from the E.S.E and  
a heavy swell from the North East - sailed by under  
cloath reef maintopail and topgallant Heading N.E by N at  
7 PM wore ship and lay up South middle parts light  
winds and foggy - Latter parts calm and foggy. The hands  
employed at ship duty Lat at merid by D.R 35° 20'<sup>South</sup>  
Long by D.R 158° 23' East

Wednesday 21<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day calm and foggy and a heavy  
swell from the north east middle parts took the  
wind from the N.W. hauled up on the larboard  
tack and headed N.N.E - Latter parts at daylight headed  
N.W wind from the W.S.W. abt 7 AM discovered a school  
of sperm whalers - lost the sight of them in a squall  
Lat at merid 35° 15' South

Long by Chron 158° 35' East

Thursday 22<sup>th</sup>

This day first part strong wind from the south  
and clear. at dark wore shipps and sailed by heading  
E.S.E. middle parts moderate wind from the south  
Latter parts at daylight wore shipps headed up  
N.W. made all drawing sail - the hand  
employed at repairing the speaker C.C.

Lat at merid 35° 05' South  
Long per Chron 159° 02' East

Remarks on Board of Ship C. Mitchell

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day light wind and calm. Steaming  
by the wind heading W.S.W. at 7 P.M. wore ship  
Middle parts calm and clear. Latter parts at daylight  
Wore ship made all drawing sail and steered  
by the wind heading N.E. by E. The hands preparing  
old sail &c. Lat at merid 34° 56' South  
Long per Chron 16° 09'

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This day light wind and clear weather from the  
S.E. at 3 P.M. wore ship and steered S.W. by W. with  
all sail out. Middle parts light wind and calm  
Latter part calm so the hands employed at ship duty.  
Lat at merid 35° 09' South  
Long by Chron 16° 32' East  
Long by Sun or 16° 31' East

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This day light wind and pleasant weather from S.E.  
Steering S.W. by W. with all sail out. Middle parts steered  
S.W. by W. Latter parts saw a ship in chase of whalers.  
Steered off for her so end this day Lat at merid 35° 25' South  
Long by Chron 16° 05' East

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day set the foretopmast stay-sail  
and continued in chase until dark. Saw two ship cutting  
at 7 P.M. hauled by the wind and headed S.S.E. and shorter  
sail. Middle parts at 10 P.M. steered W. by S. with a  
light wind from E.S.E. and clear. At 3 A.M. hauled  
by the wind heading S.S.E. Latter parts made all sail  
saw three ships among whalers &c. - Lat 34° 58' South  
Long by Chron 15° 36' E

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of these twenty four hours light winds from the  
N.W. and clear. Steering N.N.E. by the wind at 4 P.M.  
Wore ship and steered W. by S. Middle parts cloudy. Latter  
parts at 7 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whalers. Lowered  
three boats in chase - at 10 A.M. the boats return to  
the ship. The whalers were going much windward.  
Lat at merid by D.R. 35° 10' South  
Long by D.R. C 15° 35' East

Cruising Between New Holland and New Zealand  
Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light following winds and rain at 4 P.M. Took a bearing from the E. N. W. set Double reef topsail and headed W. S. W. Middle part cloudy latter part at daylight made all sail and the wind would suddenly too south steerage by the wind heading W. by S. The hands Employed at Ship Duty

Lat at merid 35° 02' S

Long by Chron 159.59.6

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

This day a fine Breeze from the south and pleasant steered by the wind heading S. W. by W. at dark Double reefed the topsails and wore ship Middle parts light wind at 10 P.M. wore ship and headed S. W. by W. latter parts calm at 7 A.M. Saw blackfish lowered three boats in chase. The Starboard Boat struck and was stove by him so bad with perforating the Boat and ship duty Lat at merid 34° 45.8' S

Long by Chron 160.11.6

Friday March - 1<sup>st</sup>

This day the first part calm put out the Starboard Boat Middle and latter parts light winds from the North and clear. Steered S. S. W. with all drawing sail. The hands Employed at Ship Duty

Lat at merid 35.88.8'

Long by Chron 159.44.6

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day fine Breeze from the North Spoke three ships at dark shorter sail and laid by heading W. N. W. Middle parts cloudy latter parts at daylight wore ship. Set Double reef topsail and headed E. N. E. The hands Employed at Ship Duty Lat at merid 35.17.8'

Long by Chron 159.56.6

Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this day fine winds from the North and clear headed E. N. E. at dark wore ship and steered by the wind under Double reef topsail middle parts much the same latter parts at daylight set whole topsail at 9 A.M. Took the wind from the South Double reef the topsails and headed up W. S. W. so on

Lat at merid 36.02 South

Long by Chron 160.13. East

Remarks on Board of Ship S. Mitchell

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong wind from the South  
and clear at 2 P.M. wore ship and headed E by S  
Middle parts calm and a heavy swell running. Latter  
part at daylight light variable wind made all  
Drawing sail. Took in the Larboard Boat to repair  
So ended with the hands Employed at Ship Duty

Lat at Merid D.R. 35.35°

Long per Chron 161.17°

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day light Variable from the  
East and cloudy Steered W.S.W. Middle parts  
calm latter parts at daylight light wind from  
the North Steered N. with all sail out so end  
with putting out the Larboard Boat on the Crosses  
and Ship Duty — Lat at merid 35.45° South

Long by Chron 160.49° East

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine Breezes from the North and clear  
Steering W. by N. at dark Double reefed the topsails  
Middle and latter parts much the same. The hands  
Employed at Ship Duty. Lat at merid 35.29° South

Long by Chron 159.06° East

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day a fine breeze from the North and  
clear Steered by the wind heading W. by N. Middle parts  
wore ship and laid by heading E. N. E. Latter parts at  
daylight wore ship and headed W. N. W. with all sail out  
by the hands Employed at repairing the Old mainsail

Lat at merid 35.31° South

Long by Chron 159.53° East

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fine Breezes from the North and clear  
Steered by the wind heading W. by N. at dark shorter  
wind. Middle parts pleasant latter parts at 5 A.M.  
made sail wore ship Steered by the wind heading  
E. N. E. so end the hand Employed preparing the mainsail  
Lat at merid 35.34° South

Long by Chron 159.31° East

Remarks on board Ship C. Mitchell Bound to Bay of <sup>iles</sup>  
Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

First part Light wind from the North and clear  
Steered by the Wind with all sail out heading E by S  
Middle and latter parts much the same. The hands  
employed at bending the mainsail &c.

abt 10 am Charles Williams in consequence of some trifling fault  
found by me relative too placing a stay. used violent threats  
too me. And for the defence of all concerned i draw a pistol  
Lat at mid 36° 15' South  
Long by Chron 161° 17' East

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate wind from N.N.E and steered Steered  
by the wind on the larboard tack in consequence of the  
Disturbance with Charles Williams. i decline doing Duty  
on board the ship Middle and latter part brisk winds  
and clear weather so end Lat at mid 37° 21' South  
Long by Chron 162° 18' East

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk wind from the N.E and clear weather  
at 1 P.M took in the main top gallant sail Middle part  
light wind from N.N.E heading up & on the starboard  
tack latter part much the same at 6 Wore ship heading  
up N.W the hands employ a hawking the ship round  
and painting the iron work Lat at mid 37° 37' S  
Long by lunar 162° 49' S

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day a fine breeze from N.E heading up  
N.W at 4 P.M Wore ship heading up E.S.E on the  
starboard tack at 6 Dabbled reef the top sail with  
thick weather and some rain Middle part strong breezes  
and thick weather at 10 Dabbled reef the Mizzen top  
sail and took in the main sail latter part strong wind and  
thick at 7 so end the main sail so end the hand employed a lot  
Ship duty Lat at mid 38° 03' S  
Long by Chron 163° 58' S

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong winds from N.N.E and  
bloway on the larboard tack heading up by the wind  
at 6 P.M took in the main sail Middle part much  
the same latter part heavy gales from N.W took in  
all three top sails. Dabbled and fore sail and laid too under  
Stay ribs and turned up the starboard boat Lat by Dr 38° 33'  
So end. the hand in ship duty Long by lunar 163° 50'

Remarks on Board of Ship S Mitchell

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day strong gales from WSW carrying  
too under stay sails on the larboard tack at 5 PM  
lost a blast reefs main top sail middle part much the  
same latter part more moderate steered N8 by N Wind  
WSW so end ship duty Lat Mid 38° 15' 8  
Long 106° 85'

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part a fine breeze and clear Wind W by S steering  
N8 by N turned up the starboard boat and painted  
her middle part moderate Wind from NNE bearing  
up N8 by the Wind on the larboard tack latter part  
Strong Wind with some rain at 10 took in the fore  
main sail and mizzen top sail and doubled reefs the  
fore and main so end with ship duty Lat Mid 37° 18'  
Long 107° 55'

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

First part strong Wind and clear Wind SSW by West  
steering N8 by N under a blast reefs main top sail  
and reefs fore sail at 4 more moderate turned the  
reefs out of the fore sail and took out of the main top sail  
and set a single reef fore top sail middle and latter  
part moderate turned the reefs out of the fore and  
main top sail and set a fore top mast studding sail  
so end the hand in ships duty Lat 37° 55'  
Long 109° 34'

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day Wind from WSW and clear steering  
N8 by N with all drawing sails middle part moderate  
steering N by E latter part steering N8 by N at 8 set  
a fore top mast studding sail so end Lat 34° 48'  
Long 109° 18'

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate Wind from SSW West steering N8  
at 6 PM took in the fore top mast studding sail middle  
part light variable in blowing to calm latter part  
light Wind from SSE steering N8 the hands  
employed cleaning and painting the iron Work outside  
S. End Lat 34° 28'  
Long 109° 55'

Bound to the Bay of Islands

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light variables in increasing to calm  
middle and latter part much the same at 8 A.M. saw  
the land the three kings bearing & one sail in sight  
so end. With the hand in ship duty Lat 34° 00' S  
Long 171° 18' E

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

First all there 24 hours light variable Wind from S N E  
to S & Working the ship to the Eastward with the three  
kings in sight so end. the hand in ship duty Lat 34° 11' S  
Long 171° 52' E

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light light breeze from ENE on the starboard  
tack middle part moderate Wind from North West, hove  
in stand S by N latter part brisk breeze steered S by E  
With the three kings in sight so ends Lat mid 34° 09' S  
Long 172° 47' E

Friday 22<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk Wind from North steering S by E at 2  
P.M. the North Cape of New Zealand bore S by E Distance 15  
m at C, hoisted sail took in the main sail doubled reefed the  
fore and main top sail and singed reefed the mizzen top sail  
middle part much the same latter part strong Wind  
N N E steering S by E with fore top sail and main top gal-  
lant sail at 11 A.M. the land in sight pt pass the d<sup>r</sup>g  
More ship doubled reefed the top sail heading N by E by the  
Wind so end. Lat 34° 46' S

Saturday 23<sup>th</sup>

First part heavy gale from N W & by of N W under  
a blast reefed main top sail fore sail and top sail  
Turned up the boat and took in the boat  
at 6 P.M. the Wind died away and haled in to Westward  
and we steered off N East under singed reefed fore and  
main top sail middle part strong Wind took in the fore  
Top sail and blast reefed the main top sail latter part standing  
on under doubled off top sail heading up S and S of West at  
11 A.M. made Cape Britt so end. With the hand employed  
in ship duty Lat at mid 34° 31' S  
Long 174° 50' E

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part strong Wind from W heading in shore by the Wind under doubled reefed top sail at 5 PM Wore off shore Cape Britt bearing S E distant 4 miles Middle part strong gale from West under a blot reefed main top sail and reef fore sail and stay sail at 3 PM ship in shore on the starboard tack latter part more moderate made sail double reefed top sail and main sail at day light saw the land ~~bearing~~ Cape Britt S S W distant 25 miles so End With the hand in ship duty

Lat 35° 05' S

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

Long 175° 14' E

First part strong Wind with squalls of rain from the West heading in shore by the starboard tack by the Wind Cape Britt bearing W W W distant 12 miles at 2 PM Wore off shore With one sail in sight a sloop Middle and latter part Moderate Working up for the bay of islands With 4 men sick so End in ship duty

Lat 35° 04' S

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk Wind from W S W to W N W Working up for the bay of islands at 8 PM singed reefed the top sail Middle and latter much the same made all sail at Ward Cape Britt bearing S S W so End

Lat 34° 52' S

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

Lat 34° 52' S

First part brisk Wind from W S W to W N W Working up for the bay of islands under all sail the current setting to the Eastward strong Middle and latter part inclining to calm sent out the jolly boat boom Cape Britt Bearing South

Lat 34° 52' S

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

Lat 34° 52' S

First part Moderate breeze from N W making the best of our way in to the bay of islands all hand employed getting up the chairs and bending them and getting the anchor off the bow at 8 PM came two and a half shord of the American Consulate in five fathoms water With 50 fathoms of chain Middle part calm so End

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

This day Employed working the bends on the C side With one Watch on deck lay so End Charles Williams deserted or stopped on shore

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

This day Commenced Blacking the Bends on the L side  
at 10 had a strong Breeze from the N W With some  
rain stopped Blacking the Bend With one Watch on Libby  
to End

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

This day Commences With light Wind and fine Weather  
With one Watch on Libberty S. End Charles Williams  
yet on shore

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine Weather the Watch employ'd a blacking  
the Bends on the larboard side With one Watch on Libby  
to End

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day fine Weather the Watch employ'd Washing the  
Bends on the starboard side to End With one Watch on  
Libberty

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day fine employ'd painting the stern With  
one Watch on Libberty to End this day at 1 P.M. the  
Ship London packet of Fairhaven came to anchor here

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

This day Strong Wind from the North With some rain  
haled up a long range off the starboard cable at 2 P.M.  
Mister Delano took his things on shore at dark moderate  
Weather S. End

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

This day Commences With fine Weather Commenced  
Blacking the Bends on the S side at 10 had light squalls  
of rain stopped Blacking to End With one Watch on  
Libberty Mister Bushman took his things on shore

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

This day fine Weather finished Blacking the Bend  
Sent a raft of bark on shore for Water and filled them  
at dark came on board and left them on shore to End

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day fine Weather With one Watch on Libberty  
S. End Charles Roe and Henry Bly <sup>Witnes</sup> come on deck

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

This day strong Wind from the N & E with thick  
rainy Weather all hands Employed Parting  
To Sleds

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

This day strong Wind and thick rainy Weather all hand  
Employed a getting of Water and towing it down  
at 7 P.M very heavy squalls Let go the second anchor  
middle part more moderate so did.

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate Weather cleared soe and took the  
Star Board anchor employ'd towing down Water  
and setting <sup>up</sup> shacks at 11 P.M heavy squalls Let go the 8  
Anchor at 2 took it up Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

This day thick rainy Weather sent a  
raft on shore from Water and three of the hands staved  
on shore James Silvester Samuel Wright and Wm  
Victoria and a boat went on shore With the Captain  
and John D Wilson staved

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day thick Weather with some rain employed  
a Parting and loosed the sails to dry at dark handed  
them

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate Weather with light squalls of  
rain employ'd towing down Water and getting of  
Wood Master Dunham fel down in the fore hold and  
bent his back badly Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate Wind with light squalls  
of rain loosed the sails to dry long in the after noon  
handed them

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

This day fine Weather employed painting ship  
and boat of a boat load of potatoes

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This day strong Wind from N & E with rain  
got off a lunch load of Wood sent a shore two boxes  
of copper at 7 P.M let go the second anchor

Wednesday April 17th

This day strong Wind from the North With thick rainy Weather at 7 AM took the S anchor at 10 let it go again long at night more moderate took the S anchor

Thursday 18th

First part of this day thick rainy Weather towards night more moderate at lunch time off with potatoes and ~~be~~ shipping hands the boat Went shore and John M Silva and W Riley stopped

Friday 19th

This day fine Weather sited the Le Ducket and cleared it and let it go again

Saturday 20th

This day strong Wind With thick rainy Weather got off ten potatoes the boat Went shore and William Dawson stopped

Sunday 21st

This day strong squalls With rain long at night more moderate at 6 PM Robert and Wineslow Day deserted

Monday 22nd

The first of this day fine Weather Commenced painting at 11 AM equally stopped painting latter part rain and strong Wind from N W shipping hands

Tuesday 23rd

First part of this day strong Wind from N W With rain shipping hands and getting ready for sea

Wednesday 24th

PM fine this day got all hands on board and got ready for sea soon fine shifted 17 men So ends this day i give the log book up to Mr William Swain

Opposite Thursday 25th

at 4 PM got under way and made all sail at 6 Calm at 7 the tide made a head at 7<sup>th</sup> Middle and later the same Employed in getting the boats ready for Whaling So ends

April Friday 26 - 1844

the first part of this 24 hours calm  
at 2 PM light breeze went and made all sail  
out of the bay all hands employed in stowing  
anchors and unbending cables at 7 PM  
Capebrind bear E. by S. Distance 7 Leagues  
Paint Pacock bear W. by E. at 8 PM  
Shortened sail for the night and calm  
at daylight made all sail and yard ship to the  
S.E. soon light winds

Latitude obs 34-51 - Long 174-22

Saturday day 27

This day begins with fine weather all hands  
employed in ships duty at 6 AM shortened  
sail for the night holding over N.  
Middle and leathfast Igualbay at 11 AM  
Saw a strange sail

Latitude obs 34-09

Longitude by DK 174-10

Sunday 28

PM fresh winds and Igualbay employed  
in ships duty went W. by N. at midnight down the  
Daylight strong winds and rain at 8 AM  
yard ship to the S.E. and set the fore & main  
topsails soon so wetter

Latitude obs 34-30

Longitude by DK 174-14

This day begins with strong winds and squalls  
at 2 PM took in the fore & main topsails went  
S.E. at midnight more moderate Daylight  
set the topsails and jib and spanker when  
fine Wind E. S.E.

Latitude obs 34-52

Long in 174° 54' East

Tuesday 30

This day begins with thick weather all required  
sail set went S.E. at 7 PM yard ship to the  
N.W. and shortened sail at midnight thick  
rain Daylight fresh winds and rain  
when strong gales took in the fore topsail

Latitude by DK 34-20

Longitude 175-10

Wednesday May 7 - 1844

This day commences with strong gails from the N.E. at 2 P.M. took in the bow boat and fore sail at 4 P.M. veerd ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Saw the land Cape Brind bairing S.E. distance 20 miles Wind S.S.W. went west at 9 P.M. boar up and steer'd N.E. midnight Strong winds Daylight so weather at 9 A.M. set the fore topsail  
Latitude obs 33° 39'  
Longitude in 176° 14' 15"

Thursday 2

W.M. fresh winds and clear weather at 4 P.M. unbent the fore topsail to repair and bent another at 8 P.M. Saw a Ship Steered C.B. Spoke the ship Elizabeth of Tasmania 40 months out 1500t<sup>t</sup> D.M. fresh winds Daylight so weather Steered N.E. noon fire  
Latitude obs 31° 49'  
Longitude in 177° 49'

Friday 3

This day commences light winds and clouds all sail set all hands employed in repairing sails at 6 P.M. shortened sail Steered East midnight fine Daylight so weather made all sail noon fine all hands employed in ships duty repairing sails  
Latitude obs 31° 52'  
Longitude 179° 11' East

Saturday 4

P.M. fine all sail set Steered E. by S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night midnight light winds later part fresh breezes hands employed in ships duty repairing sails &c went ashore  
Latitude obs 31° 34'  
Longitude in 179° 40' West

Sunday 5

P.M. fresh winds and cloudy veerd ship to the Southward at 4 P.M. veerd ship to the North at midnight fine Daylight so weather veerd ship to the South noon fire veerd to the north  
Latitude obs 31° 25'  
Longitude in 179° 4° West

Remarks onboard of the Christopher Mitchell

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day commenced strong breeze and fine  
all-repart sail set went eastward. Midnight fresh  
winds took in the fore top sail at 2 o'clock & fit it  
again. Daylight fresh winds at 10 o'clock saw a  
Ship abeam. Went westward at noon saw the  
land hoisting colors. Latitude obs 31-17  
Longitude 178-54

Tuesday 7

Wm fresh wind and clear weather hands employed  
in repairing sails at 6 P.M. went ship to the south  
midnight fine. Daylight fresh winds at 8 o'clock  
went ship to the westward hands employed in  
repairing sails. Latitude obs 31-11  
Longitude 178-54 West

Wednesday 8

Wm fine at 7 A.M. finished repairing the port top sail  
and bent it at 3 P.M. saw a ship at 6 P.M. took the  
course of New Bedford 34 miles then bent out 600 barrel  
midnight. Daylight do neither east nor west  
at 10 o'clock saw ship to the north and commenced  
painting this ship. Latitude obs 30-23  
Longitude in 179-30

Thursday 9

Wm fine all sail set at 2 P.M. went  
S.E. mid night fine. Daylight do neither  
all sail set went ship went S.E. after wind to the  
S.E. noon fine. Stack Corley rock hoisting 45.00  
distance 15 miles. Latitude obs 30-31  
Longitude in 17

Friday 10

Wm fine all sail set all hands employed  
ship saw two ships in sight and the rocks  
mid night fine went East. Daylight saw  
two ships in sight fine all sail set hands employed  
in ship's duty. Latitude obs 31-2  
Longitude 178-18-30 W.

Saturday 11

Wm fine all sail set at 4 P.M. went ship to the  
westward at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and lower  
part fine all hands employed in bracing out the  
spars halyards

Latitude obs 30-17  
Longitude in 178-25

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

Ph fine all sail set went S. N. hands Employed in  
ships duty at 8 Ph short rd sail for the night  
midnight fine star'd with Daylight had all sail saw  
the french Rock bearing West distance 25 miles  
boat up and went west soon fine saw black fish

Lattitude ob 31-6

Long in 179-02

Monday 13

Ph fine all sail set at 3 Ph haul'd to the wind  
went w<sup>r</sup>, E at 6 Ph the french rock bear South  
distance 4 Leagues short rd sail for the night  
at 10 P.M. bear'd ship to the South S. S. E. E.  
midnight fresh winds took in the fore top sail  
Day light veerd ship up went w<sup>r</sup>, E thick weather  
and rain soon veerd ship to the South

Latitude ob 30-38

30-38

Longitude ob N 178-40

Tuesday 14

Ph fine h<sup>r</sup> gale toock in the fore sail and lost most  
of the lower top sail went South midnight strong  
gales from the S. E. Day light & weather  
at noon more modet ship hove too

Latitude ob N 30-58

Long ob 179-19

Wednesday 15

Ph strong gale from the S. E. at 6 Ph  
turn'd up the Starbuck quarter boat ship  
hove to S. W. mid night so weather at 3 A.M.  
near struck the ship and drove the bow boat  
at C. S. P. more modet took in the bow boat &  
Repair at 10 A.M. bear'd ship to the S. E.  
Repair at 10 A.M. bear'd ship to the S. E.

Latitude ob 31-16

Longitude 179-15 East

Thursday 16

Ph fresh breeze at E. S. E. at 7 Ph set the  
fore & jib sail Carpenter Employ'd in repairing  
the boat midnight fresh breeze at 8 P.M.  
Day light fine made all sail to the East  
wind hands Employ'd in ship's duty  
soon finished repairing the boat

Latitude ob 30-38

Long in 180-9 East

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup> on board of the Christopher

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1844

The ship all sail at night ESE & Wind at SSW  
at 4 P.M. got the boat boat out saw the ship  
Colley's Rock hoisting East mid night calm  
Day light we saw the ship's island hoisting  
bearing ESE distance 4 Leagues from ship in  
sight calm ambient the main top sail to repair

Latitude ob 29° 48'

Long in 178° 37' West

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

PM calm hove to ship in ship's duty  
Repairing sails etc at 6 P.M. like bears from the  
Ald. Steered ESE for the island midnight  
Light winds and calm Day light ship all sail  
Steered S.E. at 8 A.M. went to two boats on shore  
for to git goats but the surf was so high they  
could not land soon returned to the ship

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

PM ship all sail set steer'd S.E. at 4 P.M.  
Saw sperm whale a long way off at 6 P.M. hoisted  
sail for the night much barkly's island bearing  
S.W. in time 4 Leagues Middle and latter part  
light Wind and calm at 6 P.M. saw a whale of sperm  
Whales hoisted all of the boats for them took 2 Whales  
Mr William Swain the Chief Mate was taken out of the  
boat by the line and drowned in a boat a half an hour  
We succeeded in taking him in to the boat and took him  
on board of the ship and laid him out at Macau  
Island bore West dist 5 Leagues Lat

Log

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate Wind from ESE at 4 P.M.  
took 2 Whales to the ship and commenced cutting best the  
head of one and took it in at 6 P.M. Macau  
island bore W by N. Middle part brisk breeze laying by  
the Whales latter part at 8 commenced cutting best  
the head of one and bore ship and commenced cutting  
the other one at 11 P.M. finished cutting and made said best  
the fore sail and best reefed main top sail with strong Win  
With same rain all hands clearing a way the heads and  
fitting ready for hoisting this day i take the log book  
Moses & Barnard

Lat 30° 28' Log 178° 45'

Hickelby or a tank hick

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day strong Wind from the N<sup>E</sup> With some rain  
laying under a Blot reef main top sail and mizzen  
Stay sail on the Northern tack all hands employed about  
the haws and didn't start the Works on account of rain  
at 4 PM recovered Mr William Swain our Cheaf Mate  
Middle part strong Wind With some rain at 4 Comminced  
Boiling latter part strong Wind except the fore sail and set it  
Wind SSW on the Western tack so End Employed a boiling

Lod 50.048

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

Lod 178.52 W

First part Strong Wind from SSW on the Western  
tack a heavy sea running from SW Maccaleys Island bear-  
ing WSW dis 7 leagues Middle part Strong Wind from S West  
on the Carboard tack by the Wind latter part more moderate  
turned the reef out of the fore sail and one reef out of the  
main top sail set the fore and a reef mizzen top sail at 8 AM  
Wore Ship to the South by the Wind Maccaleys Island bearing S W  
by S dis 8 Leagues Spoke the Ship London packet of Haishaven  
S. End Employed a boiling

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of the day strong Wind from WSW in the South-  
ern tack by the Wind took in the mizzen top sail and fore at  
5 PM finished boiling Middle part much the same Wind  
from WSW to SW by W latter part Strong Winds at 7 AM  
Wore Ship to the N and Westward by the Wind Comminced breaking  
out to stow down oil but it being so rugged we gave up  
one sail in sight the hands Employed repairing a fore top mast  
Stay sail at 12 AM Wore Ship on the Southern tack by the Wind

Lod 50.08 Lody 178.10

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Wind from SW With light Squalls of rain  
on the Southern tack by the Wind finished the fore top mast  
Stay sail and bent it at 3 PM rather more moderate Set  
A doubled reef fore and mizzen top sail at 5 Wore ship to  
the N and Westward by the Wind Middle part much the  
same latter part Wind from WSW at PM Comminced  
breaking out to stow down oil in the fore hold at 8 Wore  
Ship to the South by the Wind Saw Gunpowder S. End With  
stowing down oil

Lod 2944 Lody 178.25

Remarks on Board of Ship C Mitchell of

Saturday 25th

First part brisk breeze from W & West and blew at 5 P.M.  
finished stowing down 50 bbls of Sperm oil at 6 P.M. we  
passed Island bore West by compass Dist 8 Leagues  
Middle part Squally took in Tiller and Spanker called part  
more moderate at 7 A.M. Wore ship to the S and Westward  
by the Wind Set the Tiller Spanker and Mainsail turned  
the reefs out of the Main top sail set the Main top  
Gallant sail S. End. With the hands Employed about the  
Ship

Lat 84° 31'

Sunday 26th

Log 178.45

First part Strong breeze from W by S on the larboard tack  
by the Wind at 8 took in M top gallant sail and dabbled  
Reft the main top sail at 8 P.M. took in the main sail  
Middle and latter part much the same at 8 Wore ship  
on the star board tack by the Wind Sunday Island in sight  
bearing N E & Dist 7 Leagues

Lat 29° 29'

Log 178.45

Monday 27th

First part brisk breeze from S W by S on the S tack by  
the Wind at half past 3 saw a shoal of sperm Whales saw  
the boats one boat struck at 8 took one whale to the ship  
and shortend sail for the night Middle part Squally at  
4 o'clock in the morning the flock chain broke and we  
lost the whale from a long side called all hands and made  
sail to find him latter part the same strong sea squalls  
beat a bout til 9 A.M. getting with the whale to windward  
Sent one boat to him at 10 took the whale to the ship  
and commenced cutting Tuesday Island bearing N W West

Lat 29° 28'

14  
Tuesday 28th

Log 178.00 W

First part Strong winds from S West on the ~~starboard~~ board  
tack by the Wind finished cutting the hump. Cleaning up  
middle part Squally at 1 Wore ship latter part more  
moderate Wind from S W at 6 A.M. commenced sailing  
steering N E West Tuesday Island bearing N S W

Lat 29° 24'

Wednesday 29th.

Log 177.44

First part brisk breeze from S W steering N E W took in  
the W Boat to repair at 5 Wore ship to the S and Eastward by  
the Wind Middle part Strong Wind at 14 finished cutting  
latter part much the same steering N E W under a  
dabbled reef main top sail and fore sail finished the W B  
Lat 29° 10' S Long 178° 44' W

# Nantucket

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Wind from S W Steaming N & W under  
Afore Sail and doubled reeft Main top Sail Middle and latter  
part Much the same Steaming N pote out the Waist Boat  
To Ends With the hand Employed about the Ship

Lat 27° 11' Long 177° 90'

Friday 31<sup>st</sup>

First part brisk breeze from South Steaming N at 3 haled by the  
Wind Set a doubled reeft fore top Sail Gib and Spanker at 6 Hr  
Ship on the S starboard tack by the Wind Shortend Sail Middle  
and latter part light Wind and Calm a heavy swell running  
from S W at 8 & 10 M Commenced breaking out the after hold on  
the S side to over hall the provision provision To End

Lat 10° 49'

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Long 177° 01' W

First part Calm at 4 took a light breeze from N & W West on  
the Lo tack by the Wind finished Stowing down the after hold  
Saw a finback and porpoise Middle part light breeze at 10 Hr  
Ship on the Southard and Western tack by the Wind latter part  
at day light Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind made sail  
Set hole top Sail Main top gallant Sail and fly Gib With  
some rain

Lat 24° 00'

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

Long 177° 00'

First part a fine breeze from West and clear Steaming North  
Saw a fin back at Sundown Shortend Sail the light sail gave  
And Mizzen top Sail and doubled reeft the main Middle  
And latter fine Steaming N N E

Lat 26° 00' S

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

Long 176° 30' W

First part Moderate breeze from S S W and fine Steaming  
N N E at night Shortend Sail Middle part Moderate Steaming  
of under a doubled reeft Main top Sail N N E latter part  
Much the same made sail at 10 & 11 M Saw 3 Sperm Whales  
Caud the boats for them one boat struck saw nothing more  
of the other two at 12 & 1 M took the whale a long side To End  
fitting ready for Butting

Lat 25° 44' Long 176° 21' W

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate Wind from South hooked on and Wore  
Ship and commenced Butting to leeward at 5 P M finished  
Butting handed the fore and mizzen top sail and doubled reeft the  
main top sail on the Lo tack by the Wind Middle part fine Weather  
latter part Squally at 6 & 7 M Saw 3 large Sperm Whales it being  
Squally could not get the pair of them at half past 11 Caud 3 boats  
the S boat got stove in leaving To End boats off Lat 25° 35' Long 176° 36'

Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part moderate Wind from S & E With light Squalls of rain the Boats off after Whales at 1 P.M. one Boat struck a large Sperm Whale and the line parted and another boat struck and saved the Whale at 5 P.M. took the Whale long side and sent on 2 flock shaines at 6 Commenced Boiling Middle part fine laying by the Whale latter part brisk Wind from S & E at day light Wore Ship at 9 A.M. commenced cutting to leeward S. Ends cutting and boiling Lat 25° 30' Long 177° 00' N

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk Winds from S & E With light Squalls of rain Employed cutting and boiling at 4 P.M. finished cutting the Bodday so my night let the hale lay long side Middle Strong Wind latter part much the same took the hunk in and baile Case S. Ends boiling Lat 25° 38' S Long 177° 35' W

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from East on the L. tack by the Wind under fore sail doubled reeft main and mizzen top sail Employed boiling at 4 P.M. Squally had some light Squalls of rain to pass over Middle part Strong breeze and clear latter part much the same at 8 A.M. Wore Ship on the S. tack by the Wind S. Ends boiling took in mizzen top sail Lat 26° 19' S

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Long 177° 28' N

First part Strong breeze from E by S on the S. tack by the Wind boiling at 3 had light Squalls of rain first part of the night Squally at 10 finished boiling latter part Strong Wind and clear Commenced stowing down oil in the fore hold S. Ends

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

Long 178° 17' N

First part Strong Wind from E S & E on the S. tack by the Wind saw black fish stowing down oil Middle Strong Wind and clear latter part much the same all hands Employed stowing down oil S. Ends

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

Long 178° 05' N

First part Strong Wind from E S & S and thick weather Employed stowing down oil at 5 Wore Ship on the L. tack by the Wind Middle much the same latter part more moderate got a doubled reeft fore top sail Employed stowing down oil

Lat 25° 30' S  
Long 178° 33' W

Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket

Tuesday June 11th

1844

First part moderate breeze from S E by E and clear at 3 finished  
stowing down 134 barrels of Sperm oil Middle part moderate at 2  
Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind Set the Gaff and main  
Sail latter part much the same at 7 PM Saw a large Sperm  
Whale one mile off the Weather bow at 8 hoisted 8 boats for  
him and struck he took 3 lines the Whale took to windward  
and the boats came board with out success So ends the whale  
in sight

Lat 25° 50'

Wednesday 12th

Lay

First part strong breeze from south and cloudy weather  
the whale still in sight at 3 hoisted again in pursuit of the  
whale at 7 PM took the whale to the ship and put on a flock  
shins and shortend sail Middle part moderate laying by  
the whale latter part much the same at 6 AM wore ship  
and commenced cutting

Lat 25° 40' S

Long 178° 27' W

Thursday 13th

First part breezy wind from E NE and clear weather Employed  
cutting whale was gathered by the cutting falls parting they  
parted twice got out some others and rose them at dark slackened  
down the pace and made fast for the night Middle and latter  
part fine wind from East Employed cutting so ends

Lat 25° 59'

Friday 14th

Long 179° 15' W

First part fine wind from E NE saw a shoal of sperm  
whales going to windward quick hoisted 2 boats but  
could not come up with them come board with out success  
finished cutting commenced boiling Middle part moderate  
latter part of the night had some rain latter part fine  
wind from NW went on the le tack by the wind so over  
Boiling

Lat 26° 06'

Saturday 15th

Long 178° 09' W

First of these 24 hours fine wind NW on the le tack by  
the wind middle part much the same latter part thick  
weather with light squalls off rain wind SS E at 10 AM  
wore ship on the S tack by the wind Employed setting up  
shocks and boiling

Lat 25° 54'

Long 177° 44'

Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1844

First part light Wind from SSW and thick Weather  
on the S tack by the Wind Setting up Shooke for oil and  
Boiling Saw finbacks at dark Shortend Sail Middle part  
thick Weather with some rain at 12 finished Boiling  
latter part thick Weather turned the reft. out of the  
main top sail and set the maintop gallant sail So  
Ends

Lat 25°42'

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

Long 177°59'

First part Moderate Wind from SSW and thick rainy  
Weather on the S tack by the Wind at dark Shortend  
Sail Middle part thunder and lightening and rain latter  
part much the same Wind from North at 8 AM Wore  
Ship on the L tack by the Wind took in the fore sail  
So Ends

Lat 25°42'

Long 177°59'

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

First Strong Wind from the North and thick rainy Weather  
at 4 PM the Wind haled round to the Southward and it  
cleared up by the Wind on the L tack ~~by~~ under double  
reft main top sail and stay sails Middle Strong Wind  
Last part at day light strong Wind from WSW Wore Ship  
on the S tack by the Wind and commenced breaking  
out the fore hold to stow down oil at 9 AM the  
Wind increased and it came up bad Weather gave up  
stowing down So Ends in ship duty

Lat 25°46'

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

Long 177°59'

First part Strong Wind from WSW heading up South  
on the S tack by the Wind last reft the main top sail  
Middle part Squally latter part Strong Wind Employed  
breaking out the fore hold to stow down oil So Ends

Lat 25°46'

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Long 177°21'

First part Strong Wind from WSW and clear  
on the S tack by the Wind stowing down oil  
Middle and latter part rather more moderate with  
light squalls of rain Saw finbacks So Ends stowing  
down oil

Lat 25°41'

Long 177°57'

C Mitchell of Nantucket

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

First part moderate Wind from S W by W With light Squalls  
of rain on the Southern tack by the Wind finished flowing  
down 100 Gals of Sperm oil Middle part Moderate latter part  
at day light Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind made Sail  
Saw finbacks So End Employed Clearing up Lat 25° 55'  
Long 178° 44' W

Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part brisk breeze from West on the larboard tack  
by the Wind Saw finbacks at dark Short end Sail Middle part  
fine latter part much the same at day light made all Sail  
took in the S boat to repair at 4 A.M. Saw a shoal of  
Sperm Whales board 3 boats for them So End boats of  
Lat 25° 32' S

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part moderate Wind from W W W the boats of  
Sperm Whales at 2 P.M. gave up the chase the Whales were going  
quickly home board without success at dark Wore Ship and  
Short end Sail on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter  
Moderate Saw finbacks So End Lat 25° 41'  
Long 178° 31' W

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 14 hours moderate Wind from S S E and  
thick Weather With some rain at 2 P.M. Wore Ship on the  
larboard tack by the Wind at dark Short end Sail Middle  
part light Wind and calm With rain latter part  
Moderate Wind from S S E Steering West made all Sail  
repairing the S boat and try Works So End Lat 25° 12'  
Long 178° 52' S

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze from South haled by the Wind  
on the Larboard tack finished the Starboard boat  
and put her out at dark Short end Sail took in the  
main Sail and M<sup>t</sup> Gallant Sail Middle part moderate  
at 10 Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind latter part  
much the same made all Sail Employed breaking  
out the old too hold So End Lat 25° 06'  
Long 178° 40' W

Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup> June 1844

First part brisk breeze from S by W and Squally took in the light sail finished stowing of the after hold at 3 PM Wore ship and shortened sail on the Le tack by the wind Middle and latter part fine Made all sail so end With the hands Employed along let ship duty

Lat 25°.07'

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

Long 175°.52'W

First part Moderate Wind from ESE on the starboard tack by the wind Saw pin back Middle part Moderate Breeze from East Steaming South latter part brisk breeze from NE Steaming S Saw pin back and killers Employed repairing the old main top sail at 11 AM haled by the wind one on the L tack took in fly sail and M J Gallant sail so end

Lat 25°.51'

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

Long 175°.10'

First part Moderate breeze from N on the repairing the main top sail at 5 PM Short end sail on the L tack by the wind Middle and latter part fine at 8 AM Wore ship on the L tack by the wind Employed a bought the main top sail and over halling potatoes so end

Lat 25°.40'

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Long 175°.40'W

First part brisk breeze from NW West and cloudy weather Saw pin back Employed repairing the old main top sail and over halling potatoes at 5 PM Wore ship on the S tack by the wind and short end sail Middle and latter part thick rainy weather & so end Lat 25°.00'

Long 175°.10'

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from SW With thick rainy weather on the S tack by the wind under doubled reef Main top sail and fore sail Middle part much the same latter part fine made sail Wind from SW by W at 7 AM Wore ship on the L tack by the wind so end Lat 25°.18'

Long 175°.53'W

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup>

First of these 4 hours brisk breeze from SW by W at 1 PM Wore ship on the starboard tack by the wind at Sundown shortened sail doubled reef the top sail Middle and latter part Moderate Wind from WSW at 6 AM Wore ship made sail finished the old main top sail and bent it on the Le tack by the wind so end Lat 25°.00' Long 175°.20'

Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

First of these 24 hours Moderate Wind from WSW and Clear  
at 1 PM Saw Breaches to leeward kept off for them at 3 haled  
by the Wind Saw finbacks at dark Shortend Sail on the L.  
tack by the Wind middle and latter part light Wind and  
Calm So End. the hands in Ships duty Lat 25° 25'  
Long 175° 41W

Wednesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part Calm on bent the main top Gallant Sail  
Dent it down to repair at 5 PM took a light Breeze from  
SE by S on the L tack by the Wind at dark Shortend Sail  
Middle part Moderate Breeze from S Ely & to ENE Steering  
South SW by S With rain latter part rainy Weather haled  
by the Wind on the L tack Got the fore top Sail and  
turned the reefs out of the main top Sail So End Lat 25° 45'  
Long 175° 40W

Thursday 4 day of July

First part Moderate Breeze from SSE East With  
thick rainy Weather on the L tack by the Wind at dark  
Shortend Sail Middle part thick rainy Weather latter  
part at day light Clear Wind from S E made Sail  
finished repairing the main top Gallant Sail and bent  
it So End. With the hands in Ships duty Lat 25° 32'  
Long 175° 39W

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from South With light Squalls  
of rain took in the light Sails Saw finbacks at dark  
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Shortend  
Sail Middle part thick Wind East heading up NNE  
by the Wind latter part much the same Got the fore  
top Sail So End Lat 25° 40'  
Long 175° 38W

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from East With thick Squalls  
Weather on the Starboard tack by the Wind at dark Shortend  
Sail Middle part much the same latter part at day  
light more moderate made Sail Got hole top Sails  
on the L tack by the Wind So End With the hands  
Employed a bout Ships duty Lat 24° 16S.  
Long 175° 30W

Ship Christopher Mitchell Bound for Otaheita

Sunday July 7th 1844

First part Strong Breeze from S S E and Clear Weather  
on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 2 P.M. doubled reefs  
the top Sails Middle part much the same took in the  
Gib and Spanker and haled up the fore Sail latter part  
fine Weather made all sail heading East by the Wind  
So End

Lat 28° 56'

Monday 8th

Long 174° 08'

First part Moderate Breeze from S S E on the S tack  
by the Wind Saw a fin backs Middle part light Wind and  
Calm latter part took a breeze from W N W Stearing  
E N E So End in Ships duty

Lat 24° 81'

Long 173° 10' W

Tuesday 9th

First of these 4 hours brisk breeze from W N W Stearing  
E N E at dark Shortend Sail took in the light Sails and  
Doubled reefs the top Sails Middle part Strong Breeze and  
thick Weather latter part Squally Weather Wind from N to  
S S E Stearing E N E at 17 cleared up made Sail So End

Lat by Dr 24° 22'

Wednesday 10th

Long by Dr 171° 00'

First part light by Winds and variable Stearing E N E  
at Sundown Shortend Sail Middle and latter part a fine  
breeze from South at day light made Sail Stearing  
E N E So End in Ships duty

Lat 23° 21'

Long by Lunard 18° 44' Long by Choo 16° 45'

Thursday 11th

First part of these 4 hours a fine breeze from S by E  
Stearing E N E Middle and latter part light Wind  
and Calm painted the over had Boat So End With  
the hands Employed about Ships duty

Lat 22° 54'

Long 157° 46' W

Friday 12th

First part Calm Sent in the fly Gib Boom and Sent  
in the Gib gies to fit them Middle part light Wind  
and Calm latter part at day light took a light breeze  
from W N E Home Ship on the Larboard tack by the  
Wind made Sail at 10 A.M. died away Calm With rain  
At 11 took a breeze from South Stearing E N E With rain  
So End

Lat by Dr 22° 34'

Long by Dr 157° 21'

W

Remarks on Board of Ship S M Young for Otaheite

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Wind from South Steaming E & E  
With thick rainy Weather at 2 P.M Strong Squalls accompanied  
With thunder and lightning took in the Main Sail and M<sup>iddle</sup>  
Sail doubled reefed the fore and main top sail to and back  
it moderated Middle part Calm latter part at day light  
took a light breeze from S & E on the S tack by the Wind  
made sail finished the fly gies and sent out the fly  
Sib Boom So End.

Lat 22° 2' 7" S  
Loy 167° 48' W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate breeze from East and clear  
Weather at 2 P.M Hove Ship on the Larboard tack  
by the Wind Middle and latter part brisk breeze  
from S by N on the Larboard tack by the Wind S  
So End these 24 hours

Lat 23° 47'  
Loy 167° 18' W

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from N E by E on the L  
tack by the Wind Middle and latter part brisk  
breeze and clear Weather repairing the fly Sib  
and Ships duty So End

Lat 24° 16' S  
Loy 167° 02' W

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate breeze from N E by N heading  
up N E by S finished the fly Sib Middle and latter  
part Moderate Wind from N W & heading East  
So End in Ships duty

Lat 25° 00'  
Loy 167° 51' W

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate Wind from N W & heading  
E on the Larboard tack Middle and latter part of  
much the same So End in Ships duty

Lat 25° 24'  
Loy 167° 28' W

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from N by E and clear  
Weather Sent out the fly Sib and bent it Middle  
And latter part Wind from N W West Steaming  
E at 8 A.M haled up E N E So End in Ship duty

Lat 25° 43'  
Loy 167° 26' W

Remarks on Board of Ship & Mitchell Bound for  
Friday 19th July 1844

First part Moderate Wind from N E by W and  
Clear Weather Steaving N E by E painted one of the  
over hade Boats the tiller was loose in theudder  
had took Way the round house and refitted it  
put the house back Middle part at 9 the Wind  
haled round to the Southward With rain toward the  
latter part of the night calm latter part at 7 A.M.  
took a light breeze from S S E Steaving E N E  
At 9 AM got a fore top mast Studding Sail so  
find in Ships duty

Lat 25° 08' n  
Long 158° 08' m

Saturday 20th

First part Moderate breeze from S S E With thick  
Weather Steaving N E by E at 3 P.M Wind S E brace  
up the yards and haled in the fore tops mast Stu-  
ding Sail Middle and latter Moderate Weather  
Wind much the same Employed painting the  
iron Work round about So End Lat 24° 08'

Long by L 155° 28' Long by E 156° 02' m

Sunday 21st

First part brisk Breeze from E to N E on the  
Star board tack by the Wind at dark Shortend Sail  
took in the light Sails and main Sail Middle part  
Squally. Wind from W N E at 9 Morn Ship on the  
Le tack by the Wind at 2 the haled N W by W Steaving  
N E by E latter at day light much the same Main  
Sail at 10 A.M Squally took the light Sails and  
Mizze top Sail So End

Lat 23° 27'

Long by L 154° 40' L G

Monday 22th

First of these 14 hours Strong Wind from West and  
Clear Steaving N E by E at 2 P.M doubled except  
the fore and main top Sail at 4 kept off S E by W  
Middle part strong Wind Steaving E N E latter at  
day light much the same haled up N E at 6 A.M  
Made the Island Rimitara Steaving E by N distrit  
15 miles run in With in a mile and half and Wore  
of Shore With the hade yards a back a Canoe came  
of With 3 natives in it ~~he told me~~ at 9 A.M  
the Island bore S det 2 M Steaving N W by S

Lat 22° 31' S  
Long

## Otaheite

Tues day 23 day of July

First part Strong Wind from SW & W Stearing NNE & under hole main top Sail and Mdg and dabbled neft fore top Sail and Gih at 5 P.M turned the neft out of the fore top Sail Middle and latter part moderate breeze from West Stearing NNE at 9 A.M & haled up one pint of by & So End. Lat 20° 32'

Long by L 152° 19' L by S 152° 15'

Wednesday 24th

First part Moderate Breeze from West and Clear Weather Stearing N by E With all Sail Set Middle and latter part much the same at 8 A.M Sat a fore top mast and main top gallant Studding Sail Stearing N & So End. Breaking out the after hold to get meat out of the ven

Lat 19° 19'

Long by L 151° 14' Long by S 150° 01'

Thursday 25th

First part Calm haled in the Studding Sails and Settled down the top Sails Employed taking Meat out of the ven and putting back Salt Water in barrels Middle and latter part light Winds and variables finished putting down 47 bbls of Salt Water in the ven So End.

Lat 18° 50'

Long 149° 57' W

Friday 26th

First part Calm Employed breaking out the After hold at 4 P.M took a light breeze from ESE on the Starboard tack by the Wind made all Sail Middle And latter part light Winds and variables taking Hoops out of the fore hold and putting them in the After hold to trim the ship S. End

Lat 18° 24'

Long 149° 33' W

Saturday 27th

First part Calm Employed stowing of the fore hold and starting Water in the but Settled down the top Sails and hauled the light Sails Middle light Wind from ~~West~~ Stearing NNE With thick rainy Weather latter part thick Weather and rain at 9 A.M luffed to the Wind With the main yard a back on the S tack at 10 A.M saw the land the West End of otaheite bearing N by E distance 9 Leagues Steered off first light Wind from SSW Sat the fore top mast and main top gallant Studding Sail Lat 18° 15'

Long

Remarks on Board of Ship C M

Sunday July 28th 1844

at 5 p M took first part Moderate breeze from SSW Steaving  
in the Shudding in for Otaheite at 7 p M the West End bore N by E  
Sails and Distr 4 leagues times bearing WSW Dist 4 leagues at half  
doubled reefed part 1/2 leaved by the Wind on the Le tack Wind from  
the top Saily South heading up WSW Middle thick Weather  
and tent laying off and on Otaheite ~~So end~~ latter part  
the Cable at 4 AM took a pilot and Went in to Otaheite harbor  
and Anchored 12 fathoms Water paid out 50 fathom  
Chain of the bow

Monday 29th

~~First part brisk breeze and cloudy Weather  
Wind from SSE Steaving in for Otaheite harbor  
At 7 AM took a pilot and Went in to Otaheite  
harbor and Anchored in 12 fathoms Water paid out  
50 fathoms Chain long the drifts non moderate  
Weather~~

Tuesday 30th

Monday 29th  
~~First of these 24 hours fine Weather a holl day With  
the French now Work growing on in the port Middle  
and latter fine Weather the hands on liberty~~

Tuesday 30th

These 24 hours fine Weather another holl day With  
the french Sold one of the over had boats the hands  
on liberty John Cambel Directed

Wednesday 31st

all of these <sup>24</sup> fine Weather discharged 13 men the  
hands on liberty

Thursday August 1st

First part of these 24 hours moderate Weather middle  
and latter thick Weather With rain the hands on  
liberty

Friday 2d

First of these 24 hours thick rainy Weather middle  
and latter fine Sent a raft of bark for Water

Saturday 3d

First of these 24 hours fine Weather got off a raft of  
Water middle and latter fine Walked and blacked the  
bends on the Le Side the Ship James Mara of Salem  
Came in to anchor

Lying off Otehite

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands on Liberty S. and Andrew Stover Stopped on Shore or Diserted

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours Strong Wind and clear Weather Employed slackening the bands Tacking round the bower Washed the bands on the S Side

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours Strong Wind With thick Cloudy Weather Tacking round the bower

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

The first of there 24 hours Strong Wind and thick Weather Middle much the same latter more moderate Employed Tacking the Ship out Side and slackening the bands on the Starboard Side So End Sent Mr Swain Clore and 60 Gallons of Sperm oil on Shore Charles Terbush Went on Shore Diserted

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

First of there 24 hours Strong Wind and clear Weather Middle calm latter Employed Tacking round the S bow and Scraping the Ship out Side

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed stowing down Water finished Tacking the Ship

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours fine Weather Brot of 9 bbls of Salt Beef stowing down Water

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands on Liberty Charles Terbush came on board the ship again

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

First and after middle fine Weather latter commences painting and Scraping the Ship out Side at 11 AM Come up Squally We Stopped painting We Sold 30 bbls of Water Cask

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>

There 24 fine Weather painting Ship Sold 11 bbls of Water Cask Crott of 13 bbls of yarn and 15 bbls of potatoes William Com Stock Deserted

Lying in Pichette

Wednesday Aug 14th 1844

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed painting the  
Ship out Side and Shipping hands

Thursday 15th

First part First Weather finished painting Middle  
latter Strong Wind employed breaking out the After hold  
and over haling Bread at 10 AM Struck en drift  
let go the Starboard Anchov and hove up and  
Streamed a hawser to the James Manvy and hove  
the keage out on the S bow to heap her clear the reef

Friday 16th

First of there 24 hours brisk Breeze and Clear Weather  
Middle Moderate latter much the same at 7 AM got  
under Way and Went further in Shore and got off a small  
raft of Water and over haling Bread

Saturday 17th

There 24 hours fine Weather Employed stowing of the  
After hold and Shipping hands

Sunday 18th

First of there 24 hours fine Weather Employed clearing  
up the decks Middle Moderate With light Squalls of rain  
latter Strong Wind and clear the hand on Gibbstay

Monday 19th

There 24 hours fine Weather the hands Employed about  
the Ship Shipping hands

Tuesday 20th

These 24 hours fine Weather Sold one of the old boats  
Bout of 5 bbls of yams finished shipping 14 hands

Wednesday 21st

First and Middle of there 24 hours fine Weather latter  
at 7 AM have short to get underway the Wind haled back  
and Squally rainy Weather the Bon Seal put a lame man on board  
William Foster as passenger took a french goutted man on board cabin  
passenger Mr De Provost Thursday 22th

First and Middle of there 24 hours thick Weather With  
rain latter loosed the fore top sail the pilot came  
on board to get underway the Wind haled a hause gave up

# Ship C Mitchell

Friday August 23rd

First of these 24 hours thick Weather With some rain all ready for Sea Watering for a Change of Wind Middle light Wind and Calm latter part at day light the pilot Came on Board took the Anchor made all Sail the Wind was light port 4 boats ahead and tode out at 11 AM the Capt to went in With the boat the Ship laying of an on getting the anchor on the bow towed the ship out of the Harbour

Saturday 24th

First part Strong Wind took in the light Sail and dabbled reef the top Sail laying of an on Otaheite at 5 PM the Capt came of Strong Squalls from Sward Middle much the same Wind E NE S latter part Strong Wind and Clear at 9 AM the Capt Went Shore With the Boat So ends laying of an on Otaheite

Sunday 25th

First part Strong Wind from E NE at 2 PM the Capt Came on Board turned one reef out of the Main top Sail and Set the main top gallant Sail Steaming of N by E on bent the Chaines and Stode them away at 6 PM Some more WNW Deith leagues Middle Strong Wind and Clear haled by the Wind on the Lo tack took in the M G gallant Sail latter Strong Wind Steaming by the Wind heading up S S E So ends fitting the Boat for Whaling

Lat 18° 32'  
Long 149° 35W

Monday 26th

First part Strong Wind from Eastward by the Wind on the Starboard tack Middle Strong Wind With some rain latter part Breezy and Clear Set the mainail heading up S S E by the Wind So ends in Ships duty

Lat 19° 53'  
Long 149° 47W

Tuesday 27th

First of these 24 hours brisk Breeze from S on the Lo tack by the Wind Middle moderate Breeze from S by S Wore Ship on the S tack by the Wind turned the reefs out of the top Sail and Set the main top gallant Sail latter part fine Weather Employed in Ships duty

Lat 19° 11 Long 149° 33W

Wednesday 28th

First part Moderate breeze from S by S on the S tack by the Wind Middle much the same at 4 Wore Ship on the Lo tack by the Wind latter part brisk Breeze and Clear Weather at 10 AM Wore Ship to the N and Eastward by the Wind So brisk With the hands in Ships duty

Lat 18° 27 Long 148° 50W

P. 28  
Ship & Mitchell

Thursday August 29th 1844

Fist part of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E by S on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 4 P.M. Saw land bearing S by E at 6 P.M. bore N by E Dist 10 Leagues took in the Main Sail Middle Strong Wind With rain doubled except the top sail latter strong wind and clear at 8 A.M. the land bore E by S Dist 3 leagues So End in Ships duty

Lat. 17.24°

Long 147.14°

Friday Aug 30th

Fist of these 24 hours Strong Wind from E by S on the S tack by the Wind at 5 P.M. Spoke a Schooner bound to Calcutta or number of land at 6 P.M. bore S W by S Dist 9 Leagues Middle and latter strong Wind With light squalls of rain So End in Ships duty

Lat 17.28°

Saturday Aug 31st

Long 147.09°

Fist of these 24 hours Strong Wind from E by S With light squalls of rain at 8 P.M. Wore ship on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter much the same at 10 A.M. took in the file So End

Lat 17.00°

Sunday September 1st

Long 147.30°

Fist of these 24 hours blowing a light gale from Eastward at 4 P.M. took in the fore and Mizzen top sail on the S tack by the Wind Middle much the same under doubled except main top sail in Stay sail latter more moderate Sat doubled except fore and mizzen top sail So End

Lat 18.26°

Long 140.54°

Monday Sept 2d

Fist Strong Wind from East on the S tack by the Wind at 5 P.M. Wore ship on heading up N N E by the Wind Middle much the same at 11 Wore ship on the S tack by the Wind latter more moderate at 9 A.M. turned the except out of the fore and main top sail and sat M & G sail file and main sail So End in Ship duty

Lat 19.25°

Tuesday Sept 3d

Long 147.35°

Fist of these 24 hours brisk breeze from E by N to N by S on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle thick weather With some latter fine weather Sat the galy file Employed breaking out between decks for bread and over halting it So End

Wednesday Sept 4th

Lat 20.25°

Fist part Moderate breeze from N by E on the S tack by the Wind Middle and latter light Wind and Calm all hands Employed Setting up rigging

Lat 21.12°

Long 146.19°

# South Pacific Ocean

Thursday September 5th

First of these 24 hours Calm all hands Employed Setting up rigging  
Middle light air from N & E on the L tack by the Wind latter part  
Calm Ss End in Ships duty

Lat 21.39S

Long 146.26W

Friday Sept 6th

First of those 24 hours Calm Set ted down the top Sails and  
haled down the hade Sails Middle much the same latter at 7 AM  
took a light breeze from S & E Made Sail Stearing N So End  
in Ships duty

Lat 21.07S

Saturday Sept 7th

Long 146.14W

First of these 24 hours Moderate breeze from S & E Stearing N  
Middle thick With some rain at 11 the Wind haled in to  
the East Wind and Stearing N latter part fine Weather Wind from  
N & E on the S tack by the Wind Ss End ship duty Lat 19.39S

Long 146.13W

Sunday Sept 8th

First part fine breeze from N & E and clear Weather on  
the Starboard tack by the Wind at 7 PM took one reef in  
the fore and main top Sail Middle Moderate at 12 Wore  
Ship on L tack latter brisk breeze and clear turned the reef  
out of the main top Sail and Sat the M & Gallant Sail the Wind  
haled to the North at 10 AM Wore round heading up WNW  
by the Wind So End

Lat 19.09S

Monday Sept 9th

Long 146.33W

First part brisk breeze from NW on the Starboard  
Tack by the Wind at 7 PM Wore Ship by the Wind heading up  
N & E Middle and latter much the same So End in Ships  
duty

Lat 18.51S

Tuesday Sept 10th

Long 146.45W

First of these 24 hours Strong Wind from N W by N at 4 PM  
Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 7 PM dabbled  
reef the fore and main top Sail With thick Weather Middle  
Squally rainy Weather took in the fib latter thick With some  
rain So End

Lat 19.05S

Wednesday Sept 11th

Long 146.05W

First part Moderate breeze from SW and thick Weather turned  
the reefs out the fore and main top Sail and Sat the fib  
at 5 PM dabbled reef the fore and main top Sail Squally  
Middle thick Weather With rain at 11 Wore Ship on the L tack  
Wind S by E at 3 Wore one the Starboard tack by the Wind  
latter part at 5 AM turned the reef out of the top Sails  
Sat the main sail With thick rainy Weather Lat  
by Dr 19.40 Long

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Thursday September 12<sup>th</sup>

Hirst of these 24 hour Moderate Breeze from S by E  
the Starboard tack by the Wind at 8 P.M. doubled nept the  
Fore top Sail With thick Weather and rain Middle much the  
Same Moderate Weather latter part fine Breeze and Clear  
turned the reef out of the fore top Sail Sat fly fish and  
main top gallant sail Wore Ship on the larboard tack by the  
Wind So End in Ships duty

Lat 19° 12'

Long 145° 10' N

Friday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Hirst part brisk breeze from S to S E on the L tack by the Wind  
at 8 P.M. Squally took in the fly fish Middle and latter part brisk  
breeze and thick Weather took in the old larboard boat and  
pole over the bairns So End in Ships duty

Lat 20° 12'

Long 146° 41' N

Saturday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Hirst part brisk breeze and thick Wind from E & S on the  
L tack by the Wind at 8 P.M. Squally took in M & Gallant sail  
and doubled nept the fore top sail Middle part Squally With  
some rain latter part fine breeze and thick With light Squalls of  
rain turned the reef out of the fore top sail and Sat the M &  
Sail Wind S by E & S E by E heading up S by W So End in Ship day

Lat 21° 27'

Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Long 147° 34' N

Hirst part fine breeze from E & S to S S With thick Weather  
on the L tack by the Wind Middle much the same latter part  
fine breeze from S E by S on the L tack With all sail set  
at 11 A.M. Saw the Island of Soobouai bearing S W by S So  
Ends

Lat 22° 12'

Monday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Long 148° 34'

Hirst part fine breeze from S E by S on the L tack Steaming  
off for Soobouai Island at 8 P.M. the land bore S W by S Dis  
Leagues at 7 P.M. Wore Ship on the S tack took in the main top gallant  
sail and main sail Middle part thick Squally Weather  
at 12 Wore Ship on the larboard tack by the Wind latter part  
thick Weather With rain the wind haled to the Eastward Sat the main  
sail and main top gallant sail So End.

Lat by Dr 23° 40'

Tuesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Long 148° 54'

Hirst part strong Wind from East on the L tack by the Wind  
at 8 P.M. doubled reef the top sail Middle part thick Squally  
Weather With thunder and lightning at 10 the Wind haled to  
the North Steaming E by S latter thick rainy Weather turned  
reef at of main top sail at 11 A.M. kept off S by E Lat by Dr 24° 33'  
Long 147° 23' W

# South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday September 18th

First part Strong Wind from N to NE With thick rainy Weather Steering  
S by E at 8 AM the Wind increased took in the fore top and Mizzen top  
Sail and doubled reefed the Main top Sail and haled by the Wind on the Starboar  
tack Middle part at 9 the Wind increased to a heavy gale took in  
the fore Sail and Cleart reefed the Main top Sail Wind from NNE  
With rain latter part more moderate at 6 PM turned the reef  
out of the fore and Main top Sail Set the M & G Sail Steaming of  
S by E With Spanish yards So End. With thick rainy Weather

Lat 25° 37' S  
Long 147° 39' W

Thursday Sept 19th Long 147° 39' W

First part Moderate breeze from N to NNE West With thick  
rainy Weather Steaming S by E Middle thick Weather Specially rainy  
Weather at 12 h haled by the Wind on the Starboard tack doubled reefed the top  
Sails latter part at 3 Moderate breeze With light squalls of rain  
kept off S & S at 11 AM Set a fore top Mart Studding Sail So  
End. With the hands in Ships duty

Lat 26° 48' S  
Long 147° 28' W

Friday Sept 20th

First part Breeze from NW to West With light squalls  
of rain Middle brisk breeze and clear latter much the same at 7 AM  
Kept her S by S Shifted over the fore top Mart Studding Sail  
on the L Side So End in Ships duty

Lat 29° 04' S  
Long 146° 15' W

Saturday Sept 21st

First part Breeze from West and Clear Weather  
Steering S by S on bent the Main top gallant Sail and  
bent a Second handed one at 5 PM Shifted over the fore  
top Mart Studding Sail on the Starboard Side Middle and  
latter much the same Steering S by S at 7 AM Set a main  
top gallant Studding Sail Sent up the fore top gallant yard  
So End in Ships duty

Lat 29° 38' S  
Long 143° 29' W

Sunday Sept 22nd

First part Breeze from W to W by N and Clear Weather  
Steering S by S With fore top Mart and Main top  
Gallant Studding Sail Set at 6 PM haled in the main top  
Gallant Studding Sail and Steered S by S Middle part Steaming  
squalls from SSW at 3 took in the fore top Mart Studding  
Sail latter part Strong Wind from SW took in the M & G Sail  
So End

Lat 29° 55' South  
Long

Ship & Mitchell  
Monday Septem-

Monday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1844

First part Strong Wind from SW With big wt Squal  
of rain at 4 PM the foot rope of the main top sail part  
on bent it and bent another one pole one reept in it and  
singled reept the fore top sail Steaming ESE at 6 PM turned  
up the Wait Boat and pole one more reef in the fore top  
sail Middle part Strong Equalls from SW With rain latter  
more moderate at 9 AM turned the reef out of the main  
top sail and set the main top gallant sail Steaming E  
& so end in ships duty

Lat 30° 17' S

H	K	HK	Course	Wind
2	7		S by S	W SW
4	7			
6	7			N by S
8	8			
10	9			
12	8			
2	9			
4	9			
6	8			SW
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

Wednesday Sept 24th Long 136°.44' West

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong Squalls With rain  
a large swell from S W at 2 PM took  
in the M & G Sail and doubled reefed the  
Main top Sail Middle much the same  
latter part more moderate at 8 AM  
turned one reef out of the Main top Sail  
and set the M & Gallant Sail With light  
Squalls of rain on bent the Mizzen top  
Sail so end these 24 hours Lat 30° 20'

Long 133° 07' W

Wednesday Sept 25th

2	5	1	Egg	WSW
4	5			
6	5			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
2	2	1		
4	2			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			

First part of these 14 hours Specially Weather  
bent another Mizzen top Sail at 2 P.M.  
Heavy Squalls took in the M & G Sail and  
dubbed reefed the Main top Sail Middle row  
Moderate at 10 Sat the Main Sail and  
turned one reef out the Main top  
Sail latter part fine Weather made all  
Sail Employed repairing the old Main  
Top Sail So Ind.

Leat by Dr S. J. 175

Loamy 131-55

H	K	K	Course	Wind
2	5		ESE	WSW
4	5	1		
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	5			West
2	5	1		
4	4			
6	4	1		WSW
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

# South Pacific Ocean

Thursday September 26th

First part Moderate Weather Employed repairing  
The Main top Sail on bent the Jib and bent a  
Nother one and bent a New fore top Gallant Sail  
Middle part fine breeze and clear Weather all  
Day fore top mast striking Sail latter part  
light Squalls with rain at Mid Clear Weather  
To End. Lat 31° 19' South

Lat 31° 19' South

Long 129.47 Met

2	3	8	W W W
4	3	8	W W W
6	3	1	8 8 8
8	3	1	
10	4		
12	4		
2	4		West
4	3	1	
6	3		
8	2	1	
10	2	1	8 8 8
12	2	1	W W W

Saturday Sept 27th  
First part fine breeze and clear Weather  
at 2 PM Set Main top Gallant Studding Sail  
and fore top Gallant Sail Employed repairing  
the old Main top Sail on bent the port  
Mizzen and getting the rigging at 6 PM haled  
in the fore top Mart Studding Sail and Set it  
on the Star-board Side and haled in the M & G  
Studding Sail Middle part moderate at 11 Set  
the M & G Studding Sail latter light breeze and  
cloudy Employed repairing the Main top Sail  
so end

Lat & Dr 31° 41'

Long 127.53 m

Saturday Sept 28th

L	3		S S G S	H W W
4	3	1		
6	3	1		
8	4		E S S	S S W
10	4			
12	4	1		
L	4			
4	4			
6	4	1		
8	5			
10	4			
12	3			

Saturday Sep. 20.  
Wind part light breeze and thick cloudy  
Weather finished the Main top Sail fitting  
the Spanker graft new vangs at 7 P.M. took  
in the M & G Studding Sail braced the yard  
the Wind haling to the South and Middle part  
thick Weather at 10 took in the fore top most  
Studding Sail latter moderate breeze and thick  
Weather Set the fly Sib S. and Employed

Lat by Obs 32.25

Long 125.57W

H	M	R.	Course	Wind
2	3		SSW	South
4	3			
6	2	1		
8	2			
10	1			
12	1	1		
1	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Ship C Mitchell

Sunday September 29th 1844

First part Moderate breeze and cloudy  
Weather Set the main sail at 6 PM light air  
and Calm Middle much the same at 9  
Set led down the top sail and haled out  
the rigging latter much the same light  
air and Calm at 9 AM Set the top sail  
flew and fly fly fore and main top gallant  
sail So End.

Lat by Obs 32° 37'

Long - 124° 42' W

2	1		SSW	South
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			
1	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Monday Sept 30th

First part light air and Calm  
Middle Calm at 11 Setled down the  
top sail haled out the rigging top gallant  
sail and haled sail latter much the  
same Employed about the rigging So  
End.

Lat by Obs 31° 40'

Long 125° 52' W

2	1		SSE	ESE
4	1			
6	2	2		
8	2			
10	2			
12	1			
1	1			
4	1			
6	1			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Tuesday Sept October 1st

First part Calm Employed about  
the rigging Middle light breeze Set the top  
sail and top gallant sail latter light  
air and Calm With thick Weather and falls  
of rain So End.

Lat by Dr 32° 52'

Long 125° 42' W

H K H

2 3

4 3

6 3

8 2

10 2

12 1

1 1

4 1

6 1

8 2

10 3

12 3

2 2

4 2

6 3

8 2

10 2

12 2

2 2

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 4

2 3

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 5

2 6

4 6

6 7

8 7

10 8

12 8

H	K	K	Course	Wind
1844				
Cloudy	3	1	S by W	S by E
light air	4	3		
at 9	5	3		
hauled at	6	2		
light	7	2	SSW	S E
Side.	8	1		
Gallant	9	1		
ss 32.32	10	1		
24.42m	11	1	E by S	S by E
	12	1	E by N	S by E
	13	1	S by W	
	14	1		
	15	1		
	16	1		
	17	1		
	18	1		
	19	1		
	20	1		

# South Pacific Ocean

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

First part took a light breeze from S by E  
Made all sail With thick rainy weather at 6 PM  
took in fore top Gallant sail Middle light air  
and Calm at 4 PM took a light breeze from  
S by E and cleared up fine weather at 7 PM  
Ship on the starboard tack by the Wind so end.  
Employed a boat the rigging Lat 33° 46'  
Long 124° 15' W

2	2	S by W	S by E
4	2	1	
6	3		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2	S by E	E by S
2	2		
4	3	S by E	N E
6	3	1	
8	3	1	
10	3	1	
12	4		

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

First part light breeze and clear weather  
Employed about the rigging Middle thick weather  
With flurries of rain latter part a fine breeze  
and clear weather Employed in ship duty

Lat 34° 59'

Long 124° 08' W

2	3	1	S by E	North
4	4			
6	4			
8	4	1		
10	4	1	SSW	W NW
12	5	1		
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	5	1		
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine breeze and clear weather  
Employed a boat the rigging Middle fine  
breeze and thick weather latter part At 6 PM  
mercifully rainy so end. With steady rain

Lat 36° 05'

Long 122° 00' W

Ship Of M itchell

Saturday October 5th 1844

H K K	Course	Winds	W.H.
2 3		W.E.W.	
4 4			
5 4	ESE	West	
8 4 1			
10 4			
12 3		S W	
2 2			
4 2			
5 1 1			
8 1			
10 1			
12 1			

First part a fine breeze With thick rainy Weather at 6 P.M the Wind haled to the Westward Squared the yards haled down the headsails Setted down the Mizzen top sail and haled out the rigging Middle light breeze from S W With thick weather and flights of rain latter part light air With thick foggy Weather at 7 Sat the Last fore top mast and main top gallant Studding sail So End  
Lat by Dr 35.45° Long 120.42°

		Course	Winds
2 1		ESE	S W
4 1			
5 1			
8			
10		Calm	
12			
2			
4 1 1		North	Weather
5 1			
8 1			
10 1			
12 1			

Sunday Oct 6th

First part light air With thick Weather With all sail set Employed repairing the old Fibre Middle Calm at 10 haled in the Studding Sails took in light sail Setted down the top sail at 4 P.M light air sat the top sails and top Gallant Sails at 11 A.M Sat fore top mast and main top gallant Studding Sails So End With thick Lat by Dr 35.59° Long 119.41°

		Course	Winds
2 1		S Ely & N West	
4 2			
5 2 1			
8 4			
10 4			
12 5		W N W	
2			
4			
5 5			
8 5 1			
10 5 1			
12 5			

Monday Oct 7th

First part light air With thick Weather all sail set Middle and latter fine breeze and thick Weather at 10 A.M Sat fore Studding sail on the larboard side and Sat a main top gallant Studding on the S side So End Steaming off With Squaring yards With 2 M & f Studding Sails set Lat by Dr 35.14° Long 117.55°

H K K			
2 6			
4 7			
5 6 1			
8 5			
10 5			
12 5			
2 2			
4 2			
5 2			
8 3			
10 3			
12 3			
2 3			
4 3			
5 2			
8 2			
10 2			
12 2			
2 4			
4 4			
5 4			
8 4			
10 4			
12 4			
2 4			
4 4			
5 3			
8 3			
10 3			
12 3			
2 5			
5 5			
8 5			
10 5			
12 5			

# South Pacific Ocean

Tuesday October 8th,

H K K	Course	Winds
6	ESE	West
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		

HKK	Course	Wds
2 5	ESE	W <sup>NE</sup>
4 5 1		
8 6 1		
8 7 1		
10 7 1		
12 5	NNE	
2 8 1		
4 8		
8 8		
8 8 1	North	
10 8		
12 6		

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Friday October 11th 1844

First part Strong Wind and thick Weather Employed repairing the Sib at 8 took in the main sail Middle Strong Wind and thick Weather at Mid Night took in the Sib and Mizzen top sail latter part much the same With thick rainy Weather at 10 AM the Wind increased took in the fore top sail at Mid Glost reef main and reefed the fore sail so much

Lost by Dr 42° 22'

Lang 110° 40' N

2 5 Egy S WNW

First part Strong Wind and thick rainy Weather Steaming up under Glost reef Main top sail and reefed fore sail Middle much the same latter more moderate and clear at 7 AM turned reefed out of Main top sail Sat Mdg sail at 9 Sat fore Studding sail hoisted Way top Mart Studding sail boom haled in fore Studding sail on bent the fore top sail and bent new one So Ends

Lost by Obs 43° 29'

Lang 107° 18' N

10 6  
12 5 1

NW

Sunday Oct 13th

2 6 Egy S NNE  
4 6 East W<sup>SW</sup>

First part brisk breeze and clear on bent fore top Mart stay sail bent new one at 8 Sat fore top Mart Studding sail on bent the fore sail bent the new one Middle and latter moderate breeze and clear weather at 6 AM Sat fore Studding sail & main top gallant sat sail So Ends

Lost by Obs 44° 10' South

Lang 104° 34' West.

4 5  
5 4 1  
8 4 1  
10 4 1  
12 4

H	K	W	S
L	4	1	88
L	4	1	
H	4	1	
B	5		
Y	4		
10	4		8
12	4		1
6	4		
4	3		
8	3		
10	3		1
12	3		

South Pacific Ocean

Monday October 14<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate Breeze and clear Weather Steaming  
of With Square yards Studding Sails low and loft Middle  
and latter Much the same & Shifted over fore top mast  
and fore Studding sail on larboard side Employed breaking  
out the after hold on S side So End Lat by Obs 45° 13' S  
Long 102° 48' W

H	K	HR	Course	Winds
L	4	1	888	West
H	4	1		
F	5			
F	4			
H	4			
10	4			
H	4			
B	4			
H	3			
F	3			
8	3			
8	3	1	Eby S	
10	3	1		
12	3			

Tuesday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

First of these 24 hour fine breeze and clear  
at 2 finished stowing of the after hold made top mast  
Studding sail boom at 8 took in S main top & Studding  
Sail Middle Strong Wind at 10 took in fore Studding  
Sail at 12 took in larboard Main top gallions  
Studding sail and fore top mast at 4 PM took in  
M & F Sail With Strong Wind and flights of rain  
pate the cooler and decks not below So End  
Lat by Obs 45° 25' S  
Long — 95° 52' West

2	4	1	Eby S	West
4	5	1		
5	6	1		
8	8	1		
10	8	1		
12	9			
2	9			
4	9	1		
7	10			
8	10	1		
10	10	1		
12	10	1		

Wednesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This day commences With Strong Wind and cloudy  
Steaming of With square yards at 5 doubled reefs the  
fore and main top sail and M & F sail and hove  
down the hatches Mid Strong Squalls With hail  
WSW latter strong wind and large swell from S W  
at 7 took the main stay sail so end Lat by Obs 47° 14' S  
Long 93° 28' W

2	10		Eby S	West
4	9			
6	8			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			
8	7			
4	7			
5	7			
5	6			
10	5			
12	5			

## Ship S Mitchell

Thursday October 17th

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5	1	ESE	NW NW
4	5			
5	5		SSE	
8	4	1		
10	4			
12	5			
2	6			
4	5			
5	4	1	ESE	
10	6			
12	6		NW	

Thursday commences With strong Wind and cloudy at 10 Sat doubled reef'd Mizzen top sail at 3 Strong Squalls. Short reef'd the top sail and reef'd the fore sail Middle Squally With haze latter more moderate at 8 turned 2 reefs'd out Main top sail & out of the fore at 8 Sat hole fore and main top sail and fore Mdg sail fore top mast and Mdg gallant standing sail. With clear weather

Lat by Obs 48° 47'

Long — 92° 58' W

H	K
2	6
4	5
5	5
8	5
10	6
12	7
2	6
4	5
5	5
8	5
10	6
12	7

Friday Oct 18th

2	6	SSE	W NW	P.M. commences With brisk breeze and clear
4	5			fore now fore sheets sent down Main royal
5	6			yard on bent fly sail at 3 Strong Wind and
8	7			thick With rain took in Mdg standing sail
10	7			at 5 took in fore top mast & la sail and mizzen
12	8	West		top sail doubled reef'd fore and main Middle Strong
2	8			Squalls With thick rainy weather at 8 it turned
4	7			one reef'd out the main top sail and sat Mdg
5	7	W	SW	sail so ends
8	5			Lat by Obs 50° 41' South
10	6			Long 89° 48' West
12	5			

Saturday Oct 19th

2	8	SSE	W NW	Then 24 hour commences With thick Squally weather
4	6	1		Middle thick weather. With rain latter thick With
6	7			flights of rain at 7 Sat hole fore and main top
8	6			sail fore top mast and main top gallant stand
10	6			ing sail so ends
12	6	1		Lat by Obs 52° 27' S
2	8			Long — 87° 27' W
4	6	1		
5	6	1		
8	7			
10	7	West		
12	7			

H	K
2	6
4	5
5	5
8	5
10	6
12	7
2	6
4	5
5	5
8	5
10	6
12	7

South Pacific Ocean

Sunday October 20

H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	8	1	SE by E	West
4	6	1		
6	5			
8	6			
10	6	1		
12	7			
20	6			
4	6	1		
6	5			
8	5	1		
10	6	1	SW by W	
12	7			

First part brisk breeze and thick weather took in main top gallant & stg sail middle much the same at 5 AM Moderate breeze with thick rainy weather set fore Studing sail and Mdg std at 10 Strong wind from SW by W haled in the Studing sail so end

Lat by Obs 54° 35'

Long 183° 43' 41"

Monday Oct 21

2	8	1	SE by SSW W
4	6		PM Strong Wind took in Mdg sail at 5 doubled reef fore and main top sail Middle Moderate Wind at 10 turned the reef out the main top sail set Mdg sail latter part at 5 generally took in Mdg sail at 8 PM doubled reef the main top sail so end with Squalls
6	5	1	
8	3	1	
10	3		
12	3		Heather Wind clear
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	6		
12	7	1	West

Tuesday Oct 22

2	7		SE by West
4	6		East
6	5		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		SE by NNE
2	3	1	
4	4		
6	4		
8	4	1	
10	5		
12	5		

These 24 commences strong wind steering of with Squalls yard with doubled reef fore and main top sail fore sail at 5 PM turned one reef out the main top sail set Mdg sail Middle Moderate breeze with thick weather at 4 turned one reef out the fore-top sail at 7 AM clear weather made sail Studing sail low and loft at 10 generally haled in low Studing sail at 12 set fore top gal sail Ss end

Lat by Obs 55° 12' South  
Long 177° 14' West

H K HK Prairie Wind

Ship & Mitchell

Wednesday October 23

2 8 1 Oct 8 1840 P.M. Commenc'd With thick Squally Weather  
4 8  
5 7 1 took in Starb'g Sails and fore top of Sail at 4  
Strong Wind took in M & F of Sail doubled reefed  
fore and main top Sail Middle Strong Wind  
at 12 Midnight took in the Fly at 4 o'clock the  
Wind increased took in fore top Sail and fore  
Sail bunt reefed main top Sail at 7 o'clock more  
Moderat Sot bunt reefed top Sails and reefed  
fore Sail Turned up the Starboard Boat  
W 1 P.M. at Wind cleared up Sot hole top Sails fore Sails  
M & F of Sail So End Boat by Obs 57° 00m 8  
12 7 1 Long — 72° 10 M<sup>t</sup>

Thursday Oct 24th

2 7 1 N by E WSW <sup>had</sup> Commenced With brisk Breeze and Clear  
4 7 1 Weather at 7 P.M. took in Mdg Sail doubled  
6 8 reefed the top sail. With brisk Squally Weather  
8 7 Middle part Squally at 2 took a very heavy Squall  
10 6 1 took in sail to a blast reefed fore and main top  
12 7 sail and reefed fore sail latter part strong W<sup>nd</sup>  
10 7 1 N W at 9 A.M. discovered the land Cape Horn bearing  
4 6 1 N W by compass Dist 7 leagues at 10 more  
6 5 Moderate Sot Sighed reefed top sail Mdg sail  
8 5 1 and main sail at Mid the land bore N by  
10 5 1 compass Dist 7 leagues Lat by obs 55.18 South  
12 5 Long — 71.19 West

Friday Oct 25th

2 5 1 SSW North First part Moderate Breeze With thick  
4 5 1 Heather at 2 PM the Wind haled forward braced  
6 5 1 up the yards on larboard tack Middle part very  
8 5 Strong Squalls took in M & G Sail Main Sail  
10 4 1 Blot kept fore and Mizzen topsail and  
12 4 1 NNE & WNW dabbled kept the Main at 2 Clear Weather  
2 3 1 Set Singled except top sail Main top gallant  
4 4 Sail saw a ship on the openit tack at 4  
6 4 1 PM Clear Weather made all sail at 9 AM  
8 4 1 passed an English Brig on the openit tacks  
10 5 1 NE & W West at 10 the Wind haled to the Westward Set fore  
12 5 top mast studding sail on the Le Side With  
thick weather and flights of rain

Lat by Dr 55.5°  
Long -- 64.13  
m

H	R	K	K	Course	Winds
2	0			NE	West
4	0				
6	0				
8	7	1			
10	7				
12	7				
14	7	1			
16	7	1			
18	7	1			
20	8				
22	7				

SW

N E

### South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday October 26<sup>th</sup>

P.M. Commences with brisk breeze and thick weather. Sights of rain steaming up with squalls yards took in Mizzen top sail Main sail and haled down the headsail Middle at 9 heavy squall with snow took in sail to a short reef fore and main top sail latter at 4 set reef fore sail so ends with strong squalls with snow. Lat by obs 54° 02.8 Long - 60° 04 N.  
W.

2	0	1			1800h S.W.
4	7				
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	6				
12	5	1			
14	5	1			
16	5	1			
18	5				
20	5				
22	5				

North

Sunday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

The first and middle of these 24 hours strong squalls from S.W. with snow latter more moderate turned one reef out fore and main top sail set the fib reef out the fore sail so ends

Lat by obs 52° 05' S  
Long - 57° 28' W

2	0				North 8M
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	4	1			N.E.
10	4	1			
12	4				
14	5				
16	5				
18	5				
20	5				
22	5				

North

N.E.

Monday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze and clear set hole fore and main top sail and M.T.G. sail at 7 A.M. thick took in M.T.G. sail doubled reef fore top sail midnight clear set M.T.G. sail turned reef out fore top sail latter fine weather at 5 set fore top port studding sail at 9 haled in fore port & Q.D. sail braced up the yards by the wind on the 2d tack set the S. boat on the braces saw pin backs and paper so ends set m. sail Lat by obs 50° 00' S.  
Long - 56° 13' West

H K H K  
1 5  
4 5 1  
6 5  
8 5 1  
10 4 1  
12 4 1  
2 5  
4 5  
6 4  
8 4  
10 4  
12 4

Course Winds  
N N W W N W W

Ship *Chloris top her Mitchell*  
Tuesday Octuber 29<sup>th</sup>

First and Middle of these 24 hours fine breeze  
and clear Weather on the L tack by the Wind  
With all Sail set at 10 AM saw Spouts of  
Starboard beam Steered off for them 1 hour  
come too With the heads yards aback Made them  
out from back braced forward by the Wind at  
Wind Strong Wind flights of rain took in the  
light sail dabbled except the top sail So End  
Lat by Obs 48° 31'

Leong — 55° 23' N

2 2 1  
4 3  
6 1 1  
8 1 1  
10 1 1  
12 1 1  
2 1 1  
4 1 1  
6 1 1  
8 1 1  
10 1 1  
12 1 1

N E by N N W by N

Wednesday Oct 30

PM Commences with Strong wind and thick  
Weather saw a Schooner on the opposite tack the  
Wind increased took in sail to a gaff except Main  
top sail and stay sail Middle and latter Strong  
Wind with rain at 9 AM set except fore sail  
So End

Lat by Obs 48° 31'  
Leong — 54° 21' N

2 1  
4 1  
6 1  
8 1  
10 1  
12 1  
2 1  
4 1  
6 1  
8 1  
10 1  
12 1

N E by N N W by N  
N N W West  
North S W

Thursday Oct 31

First part Strong Wind with thick rainy Weather  
at 5 PM more Moderate set dabbled except top  
sail reefed out the fore sail and jib at Mid night  
ht Wind haled S W turned except out Main top  
sail set N & S of sail at 5 AM Moderate Weather  
Made all drawing sail So End Lat by obs 47° 45'  
Wind haled forward braced up on L tack Leong by Obs 52° 15'

Friday November 1

4 0 2 4 1  
6 1 2 3  
8 1 2  
10 1 2  
12 1 2  
1 1 2  
2 1 2  
4 1 2  
6 1 2  
8 1 2  
10 1 1  
12 1 1

N E N W first part brisk breeze and clear Weather  
8 AM North at 8 PM Strong Wind dabbled except top sail  
West N N W took in Main sail Wore ship on the Starboard  
tack by the Wind Middle Strong Wind with thick  
Weather at 10 took in sail to gaff except Main  
top sail fore sail set the stay sail at 4 AM  
more Moderate set dabbled except top sail  
jib and mizzenail at 11 Wore ship on L tack  
Made all sail So End Lat by obs 47° 44'  
With light air Leong by estimation 52° 34' N

H	K	HC	Bowen	Winds
2	1	1	North	SS E
4	2	1		
5.	5			
8	6	1		
10	7			
11o	8			
12	6			
4				
6				
8	1	1		SS W
10	5			
11o	6	1		

### South Atlantic Ocean

Saturday November 1

At 2 P.M. took light breeze from SS S & Squalls  
the yards took in Mizzen top sail Main sail hauled  
down had sail at 5 P.M. Sat fore top Mst & SS  
Sail on the S Side Middle at 9 Strong Wind took  
in light sail doubled reef fore top sail With  
thick rainy weather at 3 Sudden Shift of Wind  
was calm at 8 A.M. took breeze from SS W Made  
sail at 10 Strong Wind doubled reef So ended With  
thick rainy weather

Lat Dr 4 N. 19° 8'

Long 51° 43' W

			North	W & W
2	8	1		
4	6	1		
5.	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	5	1		
4	5			
6	5			
8	4	1		
10	4			
11o	2	1		

Sunday Nov 2

Commenced then 24 hours With Strong Wind and  
thick rainy weather at 3 P.M. turned up the Starboard  
Boat at 8 took in sail to flat reef Main top sail  
reef fore sail Middle Strong Wind With thick  
weather at 5 A.M. more moderate got doubled reef  
fore and main top sail reef out fore sail at 10  
A.M. Moderate breeze made all drawing sail So ended

Lat by Obs 43° 47'

Long 51° 35' W

			North	W
2	3	1		
4	4			
5	4	1		
8	4			
10	4			
11o	3			
2	2	1		
4	1			
5				
8	4		NE	N W W
10	4		East	W N W
11o	4			

Monday Nov 4th

First part finer breeze With thick weather Middle  
much the same at 4 A.M. light air and calm  
at 8 A.M. from took the wind NE W at 10 Rocked  
of East More ship on the slack of the wind  
With Strong Wind doubled reef the top sail With  
thick flights of rain So ended Lat Dr 4 N. 40°

Lat 50° 48' N

Ship C. Mitchell

H	H	R	HK	Bruen	Wind
2	2	4	1	SW	W <sup>W</sup> W <sup>W</sup>
4	2	4	1	W <sup>W</sup> E	
6	2	4	1		
8	2	4	1		
10	2	4	1		
12	2	4	1		
14	2	4	1		
16	2	4	1		
18	2	4	1		
20	2	4	1		
22	2	4	1		
24	2	4	1		
26	2	4	1		
28	2	4	1		
30	2	4	1		
32	2	4	1		
34	2	4	1		
36	2	4	1		
38	2	4	1		
40	2	4	1		
42	2	4	1		
44	2	4	1		
46	2	4	1		
48	2	4	1		
50	2	4	1		
52	2	4	1		
54	2	4	1		
56	2	4	1		
58	2	4	1		
60	2	4	1		
62	2	4	1		
64	2	4	1		
66	2	4	1		
68	2	4	1		
70	2	4	1		
72	2	4	1		
74	2	4	1		
76	2	4	1		
78	2	4	1		
80	2	4	1		
82	2	4	1		
84	2	4	1		
86	2	4	1		
88	2	4	1		
90	2	4	1		
92	2	4	1		
94	2	4	1		
96	2	4	1		
98	2	4	1		
100	2	4	1		

Tuesday November 5th

P.M. Commences With Strong Wind and thick weather at 2 More Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 6 P.M. Strong Wind took in Sail to Blow reefs Main top sail reefed the fore sail & the stay sail with a large sea running from West at 10 Shipped Sea and lost the gang way rail at 4 A.M. Moderate made all sail at 8 Got fore top mast studding sail on Starboard side with fine weather Employed repairing the old fore top sail

Lat by St. 40° 28'

Long by Luns 48° 30' Long by St. 48° 54' N

H	K	H
2	4	
4	4	
6	3	
8	3	
10	4	
12	2	
14	1	
16	1	
18	1	
20	1	
22	1	
24	1	
26	1	
28	1	
30	1	
32	1	
34	1	
36	1	
38	1	
40	1	
42	1	
44	1	
46	1	
48	1	
50	1	
52	1	
54	1	
56	1	
58	1	
60	1	
62	1	
64	1	
66	1	
68	1	
70	1	
72	1	
74	1	
76	1	
78	1	
80	1	
82	1	
84	1	
86	1	
88	1	
90	1	
92	1	
94	1	
96	1	
98	1	
100	1	

Wednesday Nov 6th

First part Moderate breeze and clear Employing repairing old top sail Middle and latter Calm Settled down the top sail handed the light sail so end fitting a parcel rope to the main top sail yard

Lat by St. 40° 28'  
Long 49° 17'

2	2
4	2
6	2
8	2
10	2
12	2
14	2
16	2
18	2
20	2
22	2
24	2
26	2
28	2
30	2
32	2
34	2
36	2
38	2
40	2
42	2
44	2
46	2
48	2
50	2
52	2
54	2
56	2
58	2
60	2
62	2
64	2
66	2
68	2
70	2
72	2
74	2
76	2
78	2
80	2
82	2
84	2
86	2
88	2
90	2
92	2
94	2
96	2
98	2
100	2

Thursday Nov 7th

First part Calm at 8 AM took light breeze from S S E Made all drawing sail at 12 Midnight thick brisk breeze took in top gallant sail at 7 AM fine breeze set m & g sail Employing repairing old sail so end Lat by St. 38° 57'  
Came 2 compass board & boats for Long 48° 49'  
Then went there after we came took up the boats

2	2
4	2
6	2
8	2
10	2
12	2
14	2
16	2
18	2
20	2
22	2
24	2
26	2
28	2
30	2
32	2
34	2
36	2
38	2
40	2
42	2
44	2
46	2
48	2
50	2
52	2
54	2
56	2
58	2
60	2
62	2
64	2
66	2
68	2
70	2
72	2
74	2
76	2
78	2
80	2
82	2
84	2
86	2
88	2
90	2
92	2
94	2
96	2
98	2
100	2

South Atlantic Ocean

Friday November 8th

there 24 hours commences With Moderate breeze  
and thick Weather Employed repairing old Sails  
Middle light Breeze from N by E at 12 M<sup>o</sup> Ship on the  
starboard tack & at 8 AM Calm took in W by S<sup>E</sup> sail halldown  
Saw a number of small Fish and porpoises  
at 9 AM clear So End With thick Weather repairing  
old Sails

Lat by Obs 38° 11' S  
Lang 49° 04' W

NW by N N by E

Saturday Nov 9th

Wind moderate Breeze With thick Weather at 4 PM  
pulled out the Whist boat on the braces Employed  
repairing old Sails

Middle moderate latter past much the same  
finished the old fore top Sail Saw a great number  
finback So End Current Lat by Obs 37° 17' South  
Setting to the N West Lang — 48° 19' West

Sunday Nov 10th commences

Wind N by W there 24 hours light Wind and variables

Middle thick With flits. of rain

at 8 AM Wind S by W got studding Sails lower  
and loft on the Starboard side Saw finbacks

and porpoises So Ends

Lat by Obs 38° 44' S

Lang — 47° 07' W

S W by S

W by S

S E by W

S E by N

## Ship Christopher Mitchell

Monday November 11<sup>th</sup>

H	K	H	Course	Wind
2	4	1	N by W	Ely S
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3	1	N by E	Ely N
12	3	1		
14	4			
16	4			
18	2			
20	2			
22	3	1		
24	3	1		
26	4			
28	4			

At 2 PM the Wind haled to the Eastward  
haled in the Studding Sails braced up the  
yards by the Wind Middle and latter from  
Weather Employed repairing fly fish fitting  
the fly fish Boom & Sails in Sight to leeward  
So End.

Lat by Obs 35° 30' 00"

Long - 46° 49' m

H	K
2	5
4	6
6	6
8	7
10	7
12	6
14	6
16	6
18	5
20	5
22	5
24	5
26	5
28	5

Tuesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

2	3	North Ect E
4	3	
6	3	
8	3	
10	3	1
12	3	N by W N by E
14	3	
16	3	
18	3	
20	2	
22	2	
24	2	
26	2	
28	2	

first part Moderate Wind With thick  
Cloudy Weather repairing the fly fish  
Middle thick With flights of rain latter  
much the same finished the fly fish fitting  
mizzen top gallant yard and rigging So End  
on the tack by the Wind a strong Lent by ~~both~~ 3444  
Current setting to S West Long 47.26 m

2	7
4	7
6	7
8	8
10	8
12	8
14	8
16	8
18	8
20	8
22	8
24	8
26	8
28	8

Wednesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

2	3	N by W N by E
4	3	
6	2	1
8	2	1
10	2	1
12	1	1
14	1	1
16	1	1
18	1	1
20	1	1
22	1	1
24	1	1
26	1	1
28	1	1

first part Moderate breeze With thick  
Weather light shower of rain at 4 PM Spoke  
a Spanish brig from Buncory ver bound to  
Rio Tancos at 5 More ship on the larboard  
tack by the Wind Middle light air and calm  
latter Moderate breeze from N by W at 8 Lat  
Studding Sails lower and loft bent fly fish one  
Sail in sight to leeward So End Lat by Obs 35° 31'

Long 46° 34' 55"

Lat by Obs 35° 31'

2	1
4	1
6	1
8	1
10	1
12	1
14	1
16	1
18	1
20	1
22	1
24	1
26	1
28	1

H	K	I K	Course	Winds
2	5	1	N E	WSW
4	6			
6	6	1		
8	7			
10	7			
12	6	1		
2	6	1	W by N & West	
4	6			
6	6			
8	5	1		
10	6			
12	6			

South Atlantic Ocean

Thursday November 14<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with fine breeze and clear weather at 9 AM thick took in one Studding Sail at 5 AM set it again one sail in sight port side round port one to end with the hands employed in ship's duty

Lat by Obs 33° 55' S

Long 44° 40' W

2	7		W by N & W by S
4	7	1	
6	7		
8	8	1	
10	8	1	W by N
12	3	1	
2	6	1	
4	2		WSW
6	5	1	
8	6		
10	6	1	
12	6	1	

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze and clear weather at 9 AM the wind haled to the South shifted the Studding Sail on the Starboard Side Middle light variable enabling to calm took in light sail at 4 PM light breeze from WSW made all sail fore top M S D and M D & S T D sail by end finished making new pair fine hatches

Lat by Obs 31° 45' S

Long 42° 07' W

2	5		W East WSW
4	4		
6	3		
8	2		
10	1		
12	1	1	South
2	1		
4	1	1	
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		

Saturday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours commenced with light breeze and pleasant went up Mizzen top gallant yard and hoisted the sail Middle light variable haled in the Studding Sail latter light air got the Studding Sail low and left Fair Grampusses Land and boat for them didn't see them no more come board took up the boat painted the Mizzen Mast simply set in ship's duty

Lat by Obs 30° 47'

Long by Cunav 42° 04' W Long by Obs 42° 29' W

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Sunday Novem ber 17th

H	H K H	Course	Winds		H K H
4	2	N E	South	P M Moderate and Clear Weather at 4 on Bent fore top sail and bent the old one Middle fine at 10 the Wind haled from Braced the yards haled in fore Studding sail at 4 of the Wind East haled in Studding Sail braced up the yards by the Wind one Sail in sight to leeward saw fin backs So End these	2 5 1 4 5 1 6 5 1 8 5 10 4 12 4 2 4 4 4 6 5 1 8 5 1 10 5 1 12 5 1
5	2				
6	2				
7	2				
8	2				
9	2				
10	3	SSE			
11	3				
12	3				
13	3				
14	3				
15	3				
16	3				
17	3				
18	3				
19	3				
20	3				
21	3				
22	3				
23	1				
24	3 1	N E & E by S			
25	3				
26	3				
27	3				
28	3				
29	3				
30	3				
31	3				
32	1				

Monday Nov 18th

there 24 hour commences Moderate breeze  
and clear on the starboard tack by the  
Wind Middle brisk breeze took in light  
Sail latter fine took up the sheathing on  
deck So End Employed scraping and plan-  
ing the deck.

Lat 42° 12' N  
Long 42° 12' W

2 4 1 NW E East

4 4 1

6 4 1

8 4 1

10 4 1

12 5

2 5

4 5 1

6 5 1

8 5 1

10 5

12 5

Tuesday Nov 19th

there 24 hour commences With brisk breeze  
and clear Employed Scraping the deck Saw  
a sail pased to windward on the opposit tack  
Wind Equally at 6 at 8 P M Wore ship on the  
starboard tack by the Wind Middle Equally  
at 8 doubled reef top sail at 7 AM Wore ship  
tack by the Wind at 9 turned one reef out  
main top sail Sat N E & S sail So End

Lat 41° 48' N  
Long 41° 48' W

2 4 1 NW E East

4 4 1

6 5

SSE

8 5

10 5

12 4

S E E

2 4

S E E E S

4 4

6 4

8 5 1

N E by E

10 5 1

12 5 1

trell  
 this  
 at 4  
 the de  
 l favor  
 Sod  
 Study  
 id one  
 backe  
 9.46.78  
 2.11.8  
 H K H Coarse Winds  
 2 5 1 N by E E by S  
 4 5 1  
 6 5 1 S by E East  
 8 5  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 5  
 8 5 1 N by E East  
 10 5 1  
 12 5 1

### South Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday November 20<sup>th</sup>

R.M. Commences With brisk Breeze and clear Weather at 6 Wore Ship on the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle thick With flights of rain at 7 At 8 Wore Ship on the S. tack So Ends With the hands Employed on Ship's duty

Lat 27.29 S

Long 41.33 W

Breeze  
 2 4 1 N by E East  
 4 4 1 N by E & E by S  
 6 8 1  
 8 4 1  
 10 5  
 12 5  
 2 3 1 N by E S by E  
 4 3 1  
 6 2 1 South  
 8 2 1  
 10 3  
 12 3 1 N by E East

Thursday Nov 21

first part Moderate Made all drawing Sail  
 4 4 1 N by E & E by S on the Starboard tack by the Wind at 4 passed down  
 Mexican bark Steaming S by E Middle and latter  
 light variable With thick rainy Weather at 9  
 At 10 Sat top Mast and top Gallant Studding Sail  
 at 11rd Clear Wind haled to the East braced up the  
 yards haled in Studding Sails So End in Ship's duty

Lat 25.12

Long 40.46 W

2 4 N by E East  
 4 4  
 6 3 1  
 8 4 N by E & E by S  
 10 4 1  
 12 5  
 2 5 N by E East  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 3 1

Friday November 22<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours Moderate Breeze and clear  
 Weather With all drawing Sail set Employed  
 about the rigging and making rattling Stop  
 So Ends

Lat 24.26 S

Long 40.21 W

H	K	K	Cause Winds
2	4		NNE East
4	4		
6	4	1	NE ESE
8	4	1	
10	3	1	
12	3	1	
2	3	1	NE by E by S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4	1	
10	4	1	
12	4	1	

L	B	North
2	3	NE by E by S
4	3	
5	2	1
7	2	1
10	3	1
12	3	North
2	4	ESE NE
4	3	1
6	2	1
8	3	
10	2	1
12	2	1

6	2	3	1	NE
1	4	3	1	
2	4			
3	4			
4	3	1		
5	3	1		
6	3	1		
7	4	1		
8	4	1		
9	4	1		
10	4	1		
11	4	1		
12	4	1		

Ship Christopher Mitchell  
Saturday November 23rd  
All of these 24 hours Moderate Clear Weather  
on the Star-board tack by the Wind Employed  
about various jobs in the rigging or  
the Main Stay Sail So End Lat 22° N  
Long 38° 45' M

H	KHC	8
2	4	1
3	4	1
4	5	8
5	5	8
6	5	8
7	5	8
8	5	8
9	5	8
10	5	8
11	5	8
12	5	8
13	5	8
14	5	8
15	4	1
16	4	1
17	4	1
18	4	1
19	4	1
20	4	1
21	4	1
22	4	1
23	4	1
24	4	1

Sunday Nov 24th

Bell commenced With Moderate Weather  
on the Star-board tack by the Wind With  
all drawing Sail bent a new Spanker  
and old Main top Sail at 12 Midnight  
Wore Ship on the larboard tack latter  
fine Weather So End

Lat 23° 32'  
Long 39° 10'

H	4	1
4	4	
5	4	1
6	5	5
7	5	5
8	5	5
9	5	5
10	5	1
11	5	5
12	5	5
13	5	5
14	5	5
15	5	5
16	5	5
17	5	5
18	5	5
19	5	5
20	5	5
21	5	5
22	5	5
23	5	5
24	5	5

Monday Nov 25th

first part fine breeze and clear Weather  
Sail in light Middle light Shower of rain  
latter usually took in the light Sail So  
end Employed in Ships duty Lat 22° 29'

Long 38° 45'

2	4	
4	4	
5	4	
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9	4	
10	4	
11	4	
12	4	
13	4	
14	4	
15	4	
16	4	
17	4	
18	4	
19	4	
20	4	
21	4	
22	4	
23	4	
24	4	

## South Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday November 26th

265

KHC Course Wind  
 Eby S N by W at 2 PM Clear Weather Set the top gallant  
 Sails fly fish on bent the Spanker and bent the  
 Clost Mizzen Employed Making running Stiff  
 at 10 PM brisk Breeze took in light Sails at 20th  
 Saw a Sail bearing of SW at 7 fine Made all Sail  
 one Sail in Sight to Windward on the same tack  
 So End in Ships duty

Lat 23° 01' S  
 Long 87° 35' W

H 4 1  
 2 4 1  
 4 4  
 6 4 1  
 8 5  
 10 4  
 12 4 1

Wednesday Nov 27th

Eby S N by W All these 24 hours brisk Breeze and fine Weather  
 on the larboard tack by the Wind With all  
 drawing Sail Employed fitting lifts fath. ropes  
 and other various jobs a bout the rigging one  
 Sail in Sight to Windward So End these  
 24 hours

Lat 23° 41' S  
 Long 84° 33' W

2 4 1  
 4 5  
 6 5  
 8 5  
 10 4 1  
 12 5

Thursday Nov 28th

East NNE  
 Eby S N by W first part brisk Breeze and clear Employed  
 fitting rigging at 10 PM Strong flaws took in  
 top gallant Sails fly fish at 9 AM thick Squally  
 Weather doubled reefs the top Sails So Ends  
 With thick rainy Weather

Lat 24° 18' S  
 Long 82° 36' W

2 4 1  
 4 5  
 6 4 1  
 8 5  
 10 4 1  
 12 4 1  
 2 5  
 4 5  
 6 4 1  
 8 4 1  
 10 4 1  
 12 4 1

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Friday November 29th

H K K Course Wind  
2 4 Ely & Nely N

Commences these 24 hours With strong wind  
and thick Weather at 5 PM took in the  
main sail and fill at 7 the wind increas'd  
took in sail to short except main top sail  
fore sail at midnight blew a heavy gale from  
N-W took on the fore sail at 4 AM more  
moderate Sat the fore sail With thick very  
Weather at 6 made all sail so end clear  
Employed in ships duty

	H	K	K	Sou
2	3	1		
4	3	1		
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	1		No
12	4	1		
2	4	1		No
4	4	1		
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

Saturday Nov 30th

2 3 Nly & Nly W

all of these 24 hours Moderate breeze and  
Clear Weather Employed at various jobs  
latter one sail in sight to windward  
so end these 24 hours

	Lat	Long
28.24.00	6	4
28.31.00	8	4
28.41.00	10	4
28.48.00	12	4

12 3 N S N W W

2 2 1  
4 2  
6 2  
8 2 1  
10 2  
12 2 1

	2 4	4 4	6 3 1	8 4	10 4	12 3 1
Lat	28.31.00	28.41.00	28.48.00	29.01.00	29.08.00	29.15.00
Long	30.41.00	30.48.00	30.55.00	30.58.00	30.59.00	30.60.00

Sunday December 1st

2 4 6 8 10  
12 1 1 N S E East

first part calm Settled down the top  
sails haled down the had sail. Midnight  
took light breeze from east Made all  
sail starboard tack by the wind latter light  
breeze fine weather so end. Lat 28.41.00  
Long 30.48.00

	2 3 1	4 3	6 3 1	8 4	10 3	12 3 1
Lat	28.41.00	28.48.00	28.55.00	28.58.00	28.59.00	28.60.00
Long	30.41.00	30.48.00	30.55.00	30.58.00	30.59.00	30.60.00

2 2  
4 2  
6 1 1  
8 2  
10 2 1  
12 2

Hell  
 29th  
 Strong Wind  
 in the  
 and increas-  
 - top sail  
 il from  
 More  
 Kick away  
 Clear  
 to 24.00  
 28.81.4m

	H	K	H.K.	Course	Winds
	2	3	1	WNE	East
	2	3	1		
	4	4			
	5	4			
	6	4			
	10	4	1	North	ESE
	12	4	1	WNE	N Ely &
	2	4	1		Ely S N Ely N
	4	4			
	6	4			
	8	4			
	10	4			
	12	4			

clear and  
 air false  
 wind  
 23.51.8  
 30.41m

	2	4	8	ESE	NE
	4	4			
	8	3	1	WSE	NEly
	8	4			
	10	4			
	12	3	1	WNE	NE
	2	3	1		
	4	3			
	8	2	1		
	10	3			
	12	3	1		

- top  
 bright  
 be all  
 latter-late  
 23.14.1  
 30.89m

	2	3	8	1	Wly W	NEy E
	4	2				
	8	3	1			
	8	4				
	10	3				
	12	3	8			
	2	3				
	4	3				
	8	3	1			
	8	3	1			
	10	4				
	12	3				

## South Atlantic Ocean

### Monday December 2d

thursday commences with moderate breeze and  
 weather with all drawing sail midnight strong  
 gales took in fore and mizzen top gallant sail  
 fly luff at 4 it was more ship on larboard  
 tack at 9 set top gallant sail fly luff fine weather  
 sent down main royal mast to get the rigging  
 and paint the spar one sail in sight so end  
 these 24 hours

Lat 22.41S  
 Long 30.38W

### Tuesday Dec 3d

first part fine breeze and clear weather  
 at 5 PM more ship on the starboard tack  
 middle and latter moderate with all drawing  
 sail set employed at various jobs the rigging  
 sent up fore and main royal mast so end

Lat 21.47  
 Long 30.38W

### Wednesday Dec 4th

these 24 hours commences with fine weather  
 with all sail set middle moderate with light  
 showers of rain latter clear employed in  
 ships duty have a brief respite to windward on the  
 open set tack so end

Lat 20.54S  
 Long 31.33W

Ship Christofer Mitchell

Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours fine Weather on the Star  
by the Wind With all drawing Sail Employed  
about the rigging and making running rigging  
for the royals So Ends

Lat 19° 23'  
Long 31° 52'

H K K Course Winds  
North ENE

4 3 1

5 3 1

8 4

10 4

12 3 1

2 3

4 4 Nly W & ENE

5 3 1

8 4

10 3 1

12 4

2 3 1 North ENE

4 3

5 3 1

8 3 1

10 3 1 N W & NW

12 4

2 3 1

5 3 1

8 3 1

10 3 1 N W & W & ENE

12 4 ENE

2 3 1

5 3 1

8 3 1

10 4 ENE

12 4

2 3 1 ENE & NE

4 3

5 3 1 NNE

8 3 1

10 4 ENE

12 3 1

2 3 1

4 3

5 3 1

8 3 1

10 3

12 3 1

H K K

E

3

3

3

3

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine Weather  
Employed fitting top mast & rigging and  
lowering down making running rigging for  
the royals Middle Cloudy at 7 of the am  
a long purser to windward on the port tack  
at 10 of the m Wore Ship on the larboard  
tack by the Wind With all sail So Ends

Lat 18° 30'  
Long by Leman 32° 37' - Long by Gk 33° 01'

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours fine Weather With all  
sail set at 8 AM veered ship on the  
starboard tack at 10 veered on the leach  
sent the main royal sent up the yard so  
ends fitting and lowering down top mast & rigg

Lat 18° 49'  
Long 32° 01'

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

itchell  
Gates  
the Star  
Employee  
rigging

H K HK Course Winds  
L 3 ESE NNE

-19..21  
81.m.

10 3 1 Eby S N Ely N

12 3 1  
1 3 1  
4 2 1  
5 3  
8 4  
10 3  
12 2 1

Weather  
and  
for  
Saw  
it tack  
board  
Ends  
18..30  
24..38..m

2 2 1 ESE NNE

4 3  
5 2 1

8 2 1  
10 2 1 North ESE

12 3  
2 3 1 N by E

4 3 1  
5 3  
8 3 1

10 3  
12 2 1

all  
on the  
Le tack  
d So  
Frigg  
18..49..  
20..01..

2 2 1 S ESE ENE

4 2 North

6 3  
8 4

10 4 N by E Ely N

12 4

2 3 1

4 4

5 4

10 4

12 4

### South Atlantic Ocean

Sunday December 8th

these 24 hours fine Weather With all Sail  
Set on the Starboard tack by the Wind  
Mr Danham of duty Sick So Ends

Lat 19..23S

Long 30..57W

### Monday Dec 9th

there 24 hours fine Weather With all Sail Set  
Employed Making royal braces Sealing rattling  
down top Mast rigging at 10 PM Wore Ship on  
the Starboard tack at Wind Spoke the Brig  
Loena Capt James Ford 34 days from Liverpool  
So Ends in Compernay With the brig

Lat 19..00S

Long 30..35W

### Tuesday Dec 10th

first part light Wind in Compernay With the  
Brig We got some green and black <sup>point</sup> from her  
at 13 veered ship and passed Compernay on  
the Starboard tack by the Wind Middle fine breeze  
With light showers of rain latter fine  
Employed fitting rigging So Ends

Lat 17..58S

Long 30..44W

FEK HK Count Wind

2 4 1 N by E Eby N

4 4 1

6 5

8 5

10 5 1

12 5

4 5

4 5

8 4 1

8 5

10 5 1

12 5 1

North ENE

4 5 North ENE

4 5

6 5

8 4 1

10 5

12 4 1

2 4 1

4 5 N by W N by E

8 5 1

8 5

10 5

12 5

2 5 N by E Eby N

4 4 1

6 5

8 5 1

10 5 1

12 5 1

10 5 1

12 5 1

2 5 1

4 5

6 5 1

8 5

8 5

12 4 1

Ship Chrs to phar Mitchell

Wednesday December 11<sup>th</sup>

there 24 hour brisk breeze Employed  
in Ships duty Mid night thick took in main  
royal at 3 AM Saw a sail parts leeward  
on the oppesit tack Prod 4 sail in sight  
all to leeward So Ends Employed various jobs  
in the rigging

Last 18.038

Long 81°11'

H	K	H
2	5	
4	5	
6	4 1	
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5 1	
4	5 1	
8	5 1	
10	5 1	
12	6	

Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hour brisk breeze and clear  
Weather on the Starboard tack by the M.  
With all drawing sail Saw 3 sail on the  
oppesit tack So Ends Employed getting  
rigging

Last 14.038

Long 81°51'

2	6
4	6
6	6
8	6
10	6
12	5 1
2	5
4	5
8	5
10	5
12	4

Friday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

first part fine breeze and clear Weather  
repaired the old fore top Mart Stay sail  
and bent it on bent the Mizzen Stay  
sail Mid night brisk breeze took in fore  
and Mizzen top gallant sail and fly jib  
at 7 AM Spoke the bark Spencer 7 weeks  
from Liverpool bound to Rio Janeiro  
Set the fore top sail fly jib Employed rep  
the old fore sail So Ends

Last 12.038

Long 82°26'

H	K	HK	Bowen	Wind
			North	E N E
1	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
14	5	1		
16	5	1		
18	5	1		
20	5	1		
22	5	1		
24	5	1		
26	5	1		
28	5	1		
30	5	1		
32	5	1		
34	5	1		
36	5	1		
38	5	1		
40	5	1		
42	5	1		
44	5	1		
46	5	1		
48	5	1		
50	5	1		
52	5	1		
54	5	1		
56	5	1		
58	5	1		
60	5	1		
62	5	1		
64	5	1		
66	5	1		
68	5	1		
70	5	1		
72	5	1		
74	5	1		
76	5	1		
78	5	1		
80	5	1		
82	5	1		
84	5	1		
86	5	1		
88	5	1		
90	5	1		
92	5	1		
94	5	1		
96	5	1		
98	5	1		
100	5	1		
102	5	1		
104	5	1		
106	5	1		
108	5	1		
110	5	1		
112	5	1		
114	5	1		
116	5	1		
118	5	1		
120	5	1		
122	5	1		
124	5	1		
126	5	1		
128	5	1		
130	5	1		
132	5	1		
134	5	1		
136	5	1		
138	5	1		
140	5	1		
142	5	1		
144	5	1		
146	5	1		
148	5	1		
150	5	1		
152	5	1		
154	5	1		
156	5	1		
158	5	1		
160	5	1		
162	5	1		
164	5	1		
166	5	1		
168	5	1		
170	5	1		
172	5	1		
174	5	1		
176	5	1		
178	5	1		
180	5	1		
182	5	1		
184	5	1		
186	5	1		
188	5	1		
190	5	1		
192	5	1		
194	5	1		
196	5	1		
198	5	1		
200	5	1		
202	5	1		
204	5	1		
206	5	1		
208	5	1		
210	5	1		
212	5	1		
214	5	1		
216	5	1		
218	5	1		
220	5	1		
222	5	1		
224	5	1		
226	5	1		
228	5	1		
230	5	1		
232	5	1		
234	5	1		
236	5	1		
238	5	1		
240	5	1		
242	5	1		
244	5	1		
246	5	1		
248	5	1		
250	5	1		
252	5	1		
254	5	1		
256	5	1		
258	5	1		
260	5	1		
262	5	1		
264	5	1		
266	5	1		
268	5	1		
270	5	1		
272	5	1		
274	5	1		
276	5	1		
278	5	1		
280	5	1		
282	5	1		
284	5	1		
286	5	1		
288	5	1		
290	5	1		
292	5	1		
294	5	1		
296	5	1		
298	5	1		
300	5	1		
302	5	1		
304	5	1		
306	5	1		
308	5	1		
310	5	1		
312	5	1		
314	5	1		
316	5	1		
318	5	1		
320	5	1		
322	5	1		
324	5	1		
326	5	1		
328	5	1		
330	5	1		
332	5	1		
334	5	1		
336	5	1		
338	5	1		
340	5	1		
342	5	1		
344	5	1		
346	5	1		
348	5	1		
350	5	1		
352	5	1		
354	5	1		
356	5	1		
358	5	1		
360	5	1		
362	5	1		
364	5	1		
366	5	1		
368	5	1		
370	5	1		
372	5	1		
374	5	1		
376	5	1		
378	5	1		
380	5	1		
382	5	1		
384	5	1		
386	5	1		
388	5	1		
390	5	1		
392	5	1		
394	5	1		
396	5	1		
398	5	1		
400	5	1		
402	5	1		
404	5	1		
406	5	1		
408	5	1		
410	5	1		
412	5	1		
414	5	1		
416	5	1		
418	5	1		
420	5	1		
422	5	1		
424	5	1		
426	5	1		
428	5	1		
430	5	1		
432	5	1		
434	5	1		
436	5	1		
438	5	1		
440	5	1		
442	5	1		
444	5	1		
446	5	1		
448	5	1		
450	5	1		
452	5	1		
454	5	1		
456	5	1		
458	5	1		
460	5	1		
462	5	1		
464	5	1		
466	5	1		
468	5	1		
470	5	1		
472	5	1		
474	5	1		
476	5	1		
478	5	1		
480	5	1		
482	5	1		
484	5	1		
486	5	1		
488	5	1		
490	5	1		
492	5	1		
494	5	1		
496	5	1		
498	5	1		
500	5	1		
502	5	1		
504	5	1		
506	5	1		
508	5	1		
510	5	1		
512	5	1		
514	5	1		
516	5	1		
518	5	1		
520	5	1		
522	5	1		
524	5	1		
526	5	1		
528	5	1		
530	5	1		
532	5	1		
534	5	1		
536	5	1		
538	5	1		
540	5	1		
542	5	1		
544	5	1		
546	5	1		
548	5	1		
550	5	1		
552	5			

Ship Christopher Motchell

Thursday Decemr the 17<sup>th</sup>

there 24 hours commences with thick Weather  
and light Showers of rain at 8 PM sent a  
small raft & bark for Water on Shore  
Middle Moderate trades and clear latter  
fine Weather Employed at various jobs Watering  
for the Water to come of So Ends.

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

first part Moderate Weather at 2 PM a  
Launch got off the bark of Water Master  
Victor Provost our cabin passenger took  
his things on Shore to stop their the boat  
put to a Sick Man on board his Name is Samuel  
Churchill at 4 PM have short to get under  
Way but it became calm gave up furling the  
top Sails again Middle Moderate at 7 AM  
took the Anchor and got under Way and  
Worked out to Sea Wind from SSW Emptly  
getting the Anchor on the Bow and Cleaning  
the Cable to Stove Way So End Lat 7.5°S  
the land bearing W Dist 3 Leagues Long

H K K Course Winds

2 5 W E by N 88° E

4 5 N by E

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

2 6

4 6

6 5

8 5

10 5

12 5

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

there 24 hours commences Moderate trades  
and pleasant at 4 PM got gone top Mast and  
Main top Gallant Strudding Sail finished  
the cables and stode them way the land  
bearing W Dist 5 Leagues Middle brisk Breeze  
and clear latter fine Weather Employed  
sitting down some rigging and bent a new  
fly fish So End these 24 hours Lat 5.4°S

Long 35.00°W

H K K Course Winds

2	4	1	No
4	4	1	No
6	5	5	No
8	5	5	No
10	5	1	No
12	5	1	No
2	6	6	No
4	5	1	No
6	6	6	No
8	5	1	No
10	5	1	No
12	5	1	No
2	5	1	No
4	6	1	No
6	6	6	No
8	6	1	No
10	6	1	No
12	7	7	No
2	7	7	No
4	6	1	No
6	6	1	No
8	5	1	No
10	6	6	No
12	6	1	No
2	7	7	No
4	8	1	No
6	6	6	No
8	7	7	No
10	7	7	No
12	7	7	No
2	7	7	No
4	6	6	No
6	6	6	No
8	6	6	No
10	7	7	No
12	7	7	No

H K H Course Winds

2 4 North ESE

4 5 NNE

5 5 1

10 5 1

12 5 1

2 6

4 5 1

NNE

8 5 1

10 5 1

12 5 1

2 5 1 NNE W ESE

4 6 1

8 6 1

10 6 1

12 7

2 7

4 6 1

6 6 1

8 5 1

10 6

12 6 1

East

2 7 NNE W ESE

4 8 1

6 6 1

8 7

10 7

12 7

2 7

4 6 1

6 7

8 6 1

10 7

12 7

Friday December 9th

first part fine breeze and clear weather  
Employed about the rigging at 4 PM Sat one  
Shudding Sail Middle part light squall with  
some rain Mid night took in the Main royal  
and one Shudding Sail at day light fine weather  
Sat them again So End Employed about the  
rigging

Lost 3488

Long 35.00m

Saturday Dec 10th

there 24 hours strong trades and clear weather  
Shudding Sails low and left Employed putting  
down and other jobs about the rigging &c End

Lost 2038

Long 37.58m

Sunday Dec 11th

there 24 hours back breeze and clear weather  
Shudding Sails low and left at strong trades  
Setting to the West Ward So End Lost 2.28

Long 40.17m

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Monday December 23d.

H K HK Count Wind  
1 7 NNE by E by S  
4 5 S SWW  
5 5 S SWW  
8 7 NNE  
10 7 NNE  
12 8 S SWW  
2 8 NNE  
4 5 1  
5 6 NNE  
8 6 NNE  
10 6 NNE  
12 5 1

first part brisk breeze and clear Weather  
Employed about the rigging Middle Wind  
the same at 7 A M the Wind haled to the  
N E haled in the Shudding Sails braced  
up the yards took in the royals so end  
Employed at various jobs Lat 1.87°  
Long 42.35°

H K HK Count  
1 7 NNE  
4 7 NNE  
5 6 1 NNE  
8 6 1 NNE  
10 5 1 NNE  
12 5 1 NNE

Tuesday December 24th

4 7 NNE by E by S  
4 7 1 NNE by E by S  
5 7 1 NNE by E by S  
8 7 NNE by E by S  
10 8 1 NNE by E by S  
12 8 1 NNE by E by S  
2 7 NNE by E by S  
4 7 NNE by E by S  
5 7 NNE by E by S  
8 7 NNE by E by S  
10 7 NNE by E by S  
12 5 1 NNE by E by S

these 24 hours commences with strong breeze  
and clear Middle Strong Wind took in fore  
and Mizzen top gallant sail and fly sail  
latter thick squally weather so end employ  
about the rigging

Lat 3.22°  
Long 43.40°

2 6 NNE by E by S  
4 6 NNE by E by S  
8 6 NNE by E by S  
8 5 1 NNE by E by S  
10 5 1 NNE by E by S  
12 5 1 NNE by E by S

Wednesday December 25th

2 6 1 NNE by E by S  
4 6 1 NNE by E by S  
5 6 NNE by E by S  
8 6 1 NNE by E by S  
10 7 NNE by E by S  
12 7 NNE by E by S  
2 6 NNE by E by S  
4 6 NNE by E by S  
5 6 1 NNE by E by S  
8 6 1 NNE by E by S  
10 6 1 NNE by E by S  
12 8 NNE by E by S

first of these 24 hours brisk breeze with light  
squalls of rain Middle strong squalls took  
in M G sail Singled reefed fore and M G  
top sail latter clear weather Employed about  
the rigging a strong current  
setting to the Westward

Lat 3.13°  
Long 44.50°

2 5 1 NNE by E by S  
4 6 NNE by E by S  
8 5 1 NNE by E by S  
8 5 NNE by E by S  
10 6 NNE by E by S  
12 6 NNE by E by S  
2 6 NNE by E by S  
4 6 NNE by E by S  
5 6 NNE by E by S  
8 6 NNE by E by S  
10 6 NNE by E by S  
12 6 NNE by E by S

North Atlantic Ocean

Thursday December 26<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours strong trades with thick weather  
under Singled reef top sail with main top gallant  
sail set bent the old main sail so Ende  
Employed fitting the rigging and taking down the upper  
rigging

Last by Obs 7° 16' North  
Long — 45° 58' West

NW ENE

	K H	Banc Wind
F	7	
A	7	
G	6	1
S	6	1
8	6	1
D	7	
H	8	1
I	8	1
J	8	1
K	5	1
L	5	1

Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

first part strong trades and thick cloudy  
weather Employed reducing the new fore top  
sail taking out one cloth Middle and latter  
part brisk breeze and clear finished the  
fore top sail

Last by Obs 9° 05' W  
Long — 45° 58' W

NW ENE

	K H	Banc Wind
A	6	
B	6	
C	6	
D	8	1
E	8	1
F	8	1
G	5	1
H	5	1
I	5	1
J	5	1
K	5	1
L	5	1
M	5	1
N	5	1

Saturday December 28<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours strong trades Employed about  
the rigging at 10 PM set a hole main top  
sail fore and main top gallant sail at 4  
AM set hole fore top sail set up the bil  
gier and set the fly jib and painting the  
spars on the Mizzen so Ende

Last by Obs 11° 25' W  
Long — 48° 06' W

NWW

	K H	Banc Wind
A	5	1
B	6	
C	6	
D	5	1
E	8	1
F	8	1
G	6	
H	6	
I	6	
J	6	
K	6	
L	6	
M	6	
N	6	

H K H Course Winds  
 2 6 1 N.W. Ely W  
 4 6 1  
 8 7 1  
 8 7 1 East  
 10 8  
 12 8  
 2 8  
 4 7 1  
 8 7 1  
 8 7 1  
 10 7 1  
 Be 7

2 7 N.W. Ely E  
 4 7 1  
 5 7 1  
 8 8  
 10 8  
 12 8  
 2 7  
 4 7  
 5 7 1  
 8 5 1  
 10 6 1  
 12 7

2 7 N.W. Ely E  
 4 7  
 6 7 1  
 8 7 N.W. N.W. Ely E  
 10 6 1  
 12 5 1  
 2 5  
 4 5  
 6 6 1  
 8 6 1  
 10 8  
 12 6

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Sunday December 29<sup>th</sup>  
 these 24 hours Strong trades Employed  
 about the rigging Midnig ht Squally took  
 in fore top gallant sail fly Jib S. End

Lat by Obs 18° 53' N  
 Long 49° 49' W

H K H  
 2 6 1  
 4 6 1  
 6 5 1  
 8 6 1  
 10 7 1  
 12 7 1  
 4 7  
 6 7 1  
 8 6 1  
 10 6 1  
 Be 6 1

Monday Decem ber 30<sup>th</sup>

these 24 hours With Strong trades at 3 PM  
 more Moderate set the top gallant sail  
 fly Jib Main royal at 9 PM Strong  
 Squalls With flights of rain took in the  
 light sail put one reef in the fore top  
 sail latter set Main top of sail saw paper  
 finished making a gony way sail toring  
 down rigging So did

Lat by Obs 18. 23 N  
 Long 5° 18' W

2 5  
 4 4 1  
 6 4 1  
 8 5  
 10 5  
 12 4 1  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 3  
 12 3 1

Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> first

these 24 hours Strong trades and blew with  
 Employed about the rigging at 7 AM  
 set hole fore top sail fore top & sail fly  
 Jib S. End

Lat by Obs 18. 19 North  
 Long 5° 57' West

2 2  
 4 2  
 6 1  
 8 1  
 10 2  
 12 3  
 2 3  
 4 3  
 6 4  
 8 5  
 10 5  
 12 5

North Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday January 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine Breeze and Clear Weather  
uiserly Employed fitting rigging painting  
the Spars Middle part Strong Squalls With  
light Showers of rain latter fine Weather  
at 7 Sat fore top & Main fore top Mrt  
Studding Sail at 18 Saw a Schooner pass to  
Windward on the upper Set tack So Ende

Lat by Obs 20° 07' N  
Long — 54° 58' W

Thursday January 2<sup>d</sup>

these 24<sup>th</sup> Moderate Breeze With light Showers  
of rain all sail set fore and main royal  
Studding Sails So Ende uisely Employed  
about the rigging

Lat by Obs 21° 01' N  
Long — 56° 30' W

Ely S

Friday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>

First part light variables and Clear  
Weather Employed about the rigging and  
painting the Spars Middle light Squalls  
With rain took in fore and main royal  
latter part Squally shifted out the Chain  
bolt drove the Main Swifter and fletched  
the Chain So Ende

Lat by Obs 21° 50' N  
Long — 57° 34' West

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	4		W	W <sup>W</sup> N <sup>E</sup>
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
8	4			
10	4	1		
12	5			
2	3	1		
4	2	1		
6	3			
8	4			
10	4	1		
12	4	1		

2	4	1	N	W <sup>W</sup> E <sup>N</sup> S <sup>E</sup>
4	5	1		
6	5	1		
8	5	1		
10	5	1	Ely	W
12	7			
2	7			
4	6	1		
5	6		Ely	S
8	5	1		
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

2	5		W <sup>W</sup> N <sup>E</sup>	Ely S
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	5			
10	5		W <sup>W</sup> W	
12	5			
2	5			
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	3			
10	2	1		
12	2			

Ship Christopher Mitchell  
Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part Squally took in the fore  
top & sail fly. Middle brisk breeze  
and clear at 4 o'clock Moderate breeze  
Set top & sail fly fore and main  
royal at 10 Squally took in royals  
So ended painting the span and fitting rigging

Lat by Obs 22° 49' W  
Lang — 57° 56' W

Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze and clear  
Employed fitting rigging at 7 P.M.  
Strong Wind took in the light sails  
Singled reefs the top & main latter  
Fine breeze made all sail royals flying  
Sails low and loft saw from back  
So ended

Lat by Obs 23° 51' W  
Lang — 60° 14' W

Monday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine breeze and clearing  
of with square yards studding sails  
low and loft. 3 Sails in sight Spanish  
Colours with an English 74 Middle light  
Squalls took in royals latter fine weather  
Set the royals Employed washing the  
Ship out side So ended

Lat by Obs 24° 23' W  
Lang — 61° 55' W

North Atlantic Ocean

Wednesday January 7th

First part fine Weather Commenced painting ship out Side at 5 PM thickened up with light shower of rain stopped painting Middle brisk Breeze with thick Weather took in the Studying Sails latter brisk breeze and clear Weather set the Studying Sails painting out Side So End one Sail in sight steaming to the South

Lat by obs 25° 00' N  
Long 88° 58' W

Wednesday Jan 8th

First part fine Weather Employed painting out Side Middle fine all Sails Studying Sails low and kept day light one Sail in sight at 10 AM equally with rain stopped painting Most fine Weather So End

Lat by obs 25° 28' N  
Long 88° 59' W

Thursday Jan 9th

First part fine Breeze and clear all Sails set finished painting out Side Middle and latter fine Weather Employed cleaning the stanchions in Side So End

Lat by obs 26° 25' N  
Long 87° 00' W

H	K	H	Crown Winds Worst Eby &
20	3		
4	3		
8	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		
2	3		
4	3		North
5	3		
8	3		
10	2		
12	3		

			Westerly &
4	3		
4	10		
6	2		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		South
2	2		
4	4		
5	5		
8	5		
2	9		
12	6		

			Westerly & West
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		NW
10	6		
12	6		
2	7		
4	8		
6	2		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		

Lat<sup>it</sup> 29° 48' S Long<sup>it</sup> 69° 54' E

Ship Christopher Mitchell

Friday January 10th

These 24 hours Moderate fine Weather  
got a new pot in the Cooks Hamboon  
the old one broke Washed the Ships rooms  
in Side So Ends 2 Sails in Sight

Lat by Obs 27° 16' N  
Long 67° 58' W

Saturday Jan 11th

Firt part light Breeze and Clear  
Weather one sail in Sight Middle  
Moderate With light Shower of rain  
Shifted over the Studding Sail onto  
Car Board Side latter Strong Wind  
took in royals and Studding Sails  
So Ends Employed in Ships duty

Lat by Obs 28° 32' N  
Long 68° 29' W

Sunday Jan 12th

first part brisk Breez and Clear Weather  
Employed taking Shooks from fore  
potting them in the Aftre hold to  
trim Ship took in Fly Sib M & G Sib  
at 6 PM Strong Wind sent up reef in  
top Sack at 8 took in Fly and Main Sib.  
Strong Squalls With thunder and lightning  
at 4 AM the Wind increased took in  
fore and Mizzen top Sib Blot neft the  
Main at 8 took in fore Sib Main top Sib  
Sent down fore and Main royal yard at  
10 AM Saw a brig to leward Water low  
Set reef fore Sib run of to her before  
top mast and Main mast gone no one  
on board So Ends haled by the Wind  
on the Larboard tack took in the fore  
id heavy sail



H K H Course Winds  
24 NW NELY E

H	K	E
2	4	4
4	4	3
8	8	4
10	3	1
12	4	
2	4	4
4	5	3
8	8	3
10	3	
12	3	

22	4
44	3
55	3
88	4
100	4
110	5
12	5
14	5
15	5
18	5
20	5
22	5
24	5
26	5
28	5
30	5
32	5

2	5
4	6
6	6
8	7
10	7
12	2
2	5
4	7
6	8
8	8
10	7
12	1

W 71 N 8 Gt N W  
12.1 ft

NW East

South

Ship Christopher Mitchell  
Thursday January 16<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hour fine Weather Sent  
Port fore top sail sent down the  
Mizzen top gallant yard so ends my  
voyed painting in Side

Sat by Drs. Sh. & H.  
Long 72° 00' W

Friday Jan 17th  
First part fine Weather Sent down from  
top gallant yard on bent the fly fish  
middle fine latter brisk breeze and the  
Sent down from top gallant mast and  
Sent in the fly fish room as Ende pain-  
ting in side

Lat by obs 33° 29' N  
Long — 73° 22' W

Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

Saturday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>  
these 24 hours Commences With brisk  
and Clear Weather pointing in Side at  
3 took in fore top Mast Studding Sail  
and Mizzen top Sail bent the best  
fore Sail on bent the old Main Sail  
at 6 Strong Wind Stood the Lib double  
reft fore and Main top Sail Miss  
part Strong Wind latter the Wind  
increased took in the fore Sail and  
fore top Sail hove the try Works  
over board and pole the poles be  
low at 10 the Wind haled to the N  
Clear reft the Main top Sail Sat the  
Stay Sails So Ends With Strong Squalls  
and rain

Lost by Dr B. S. L. 73 " 1900  
Long 73 " 1900

North Atlantic Ocean

Sunday January 19th

these 24 hours Commenced With Strong Wind  
and thick Weather at 1 P.M Mr Duncan the  
Second Mate by the Capt's orders Called on the  
Men Belonging to the Watch on deck and  
told them to Wash of the deck 4 of them  
Said they Would not viz - Charles M Terbush  
John Brown James Knott John Gill  
at & P Mc Wore Ship on the Starboard tack  
Set reef fore Sail changed Colours With  
American Brig at 8 A.M in sight midnight  
Wore Ship on Le tack by the Wind at 9 P.M  
More Moderate Set dabbled except top Sails  
hole fore Sail Prod Set M G G sail

Lat by obs 36° 10' N  
Long 73° 37' W

Monday Jan 20th

First part Strong Breeze With thick Cloudy  
Weather on the Starboard tack by the Wind  
at 8 P.M Strong Squalls With rain took in.  
Main top Gallant Sail dabbled except the M<sup>g</sup>  
top Sail Saw Le Sail on the operiet tack at  
10 Wore Ship on the Le tack midnight the  
Wind haled to the East Wore Ship by updrift  
With Moderate Breeze and thick Weather  
at 7 of M Set fore top M<sup>g</sup> Studding Sail  
one Sail in sight Employed lashing up  
Spars and fitting batten blocks So Ends  
bent new Jib Lat by obs 37° 15' Le 74° 28'

Tuesday Jan 21st

these 24 hours Commenced With Moderate  
Breeze and thick Weather at 1 P.M Spoke  
the Schooner Carlow of New York from  
Curars bound to New York Set Main top Gallant  
Studding Sail at 8 P.M hove too and Sounder  
got bottom 55 fathom at 4 of M Shift of Wind  
haled in the Studding Sails Middle Squally  
took in M G at 4 of M pote 2 reefs in the  
fore and Main top Sail day light Moderate  
Made all sail bent the best Mainsail at 10  
Sounder now bottom a number Small west  
WSW in sight Lat by Dr B.D. 35 Long 73° 45' W

L HK HK Course Winds  
 2 5 i North West  
 4 5 i  
 5 5 i N Elyt W W W  
 8 7  
 10 7  
 12 5 NNE NW  
 2 2 i WSW  
 4 3 NNE  
 6 3  
 8 4  
 10 3 i  
 12 3 i

2 3 NWW NW  
 4 2 i NE Ely S  
 6 1 i NE Ely S  
 8 2 i NE S South  
 10 3 i  
 12 3 i  
 East SS E  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 3 i  
 10 3 i  
 12 3 i SWW S E

Ship Christopher Mitchell  
 Wednesday January 22d 1815  
 these 24 hours Commences With Strong  
 Wind and thick Weather at 3 took in  
 MIZZEN sail pote 2 reefs in fore top sail  
 at 4 turned one reef out Sat in 3<sup>rd</sup> sail at  
 6 hove too and sounded got bottom in 3  
 fathom the wind increased took in 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Close reef the top sails at 11 PM  
 Got 87 fathom strong wind took in the  
 fore sail and Mizzen top sail at 10  
 Wore ship on the starboard tack at 4  
 Wore on the other tack at 7 Sat reefed  
 sail to ends with strong wind

Lat by Dr 39° 18' N  
 Long 78° 10' W

Thursday Jan 23d

First part strong wind and cloudy at  
 2 PM took in fore top sail at 6 sounded  
 got 45 fathom at 9 more moderate sat  
 close reef fore and Mizzen top sail one reef  
 out the main top and main sail at 4  
 AM Wore ship on the S tack at 7 fine  
 weather made all sail to ends employed  
 at various jobs

Lat by Obs 40° 08' N  
 Long 71° 21' W

Friday Jan 24th

First part moderate breeze and clear weather  
 at 4 PM boarded by a boats crew from  
 a New York pilot boat at 20 at 9 Sat a  
 fore top mast and main top gallant studding  
 sail at 3 AM made the land Long Island  
 30 miles to the westward of Montauk light  
 haled by the wind on the starboard tack  
 finding that we could not weather Block  
 Island we poled her on the larboard tack  
 the wind S E increasing fast found that we  
 couldent lay off on either tack we called a  
 pilot from a Smack and steered for New  
 London to ends with a rainy S Easter  
 went in to New London

Ship Chris top her Mitchell

Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong Wind from S & E With thick rainy Weather running in for New London all hands Employed getting ready for Anchoring at 5 P M Came to anchor in New London Harbor in 7 fathom Water 60 fathom Chain Middle part heavy gale from S & E latter part more moderate With thick rainy Weather So Ends Waying for a change of Wind to get under Way

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate Breeze and thick rainy Weather Waying for a change of Wind to get under Way Middle part thick rainy Weather a very bad pilot boat came in and we engaged a branch pilot latter part Strong Wind from N & E With Snow Squalls So Ends there 14 hours

Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Commences With brisk breeze from N & E Middle part light air and calm at 4 A M light air from NW We took the anchor and got under Way to make the best of our Way to Edgartown S End With light air and calm Block Island bearing S & E Dist 8 Leagues the S W End

Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

First part light air from West Got Studding Sails down and loft at 8 P M light air from Eastward haled in the Studding at 8 P M Block Island bearing S & E Dist 8 Leagues the SW end Montauk point bearing S & W Dist 4 Leagues Middle part light variables latter part light air from E & S by South on the larboard tack at third wind from south Steaming E by N Block Island bearing N & E Dist 8 Leagues So Ends

Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

First part Moderate breeze from South Steaming E by N Got fore top mast and main top gallant studding sail at 8 P M thickend up foggy took in main top gallant sail haled up the booms haled a back the main yard at 8 P M Block Island bearing W & W 4 Leagues Middle part thick foggy Weather laying with the main yard a back under short sail at 8 P M cleared up Wind S & W made all sail So Ends Making the best of our way for Edgartown

Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part brisk breeze from N & W and clear weather at 3 P M came to anchor in Edgartown below the light house in 6 fathom Water Sent down main top yard Middle moderate at 4 P M ready up to forham's wharf in charging

Ship C Mitchell in Edgartown

Friday February 1<sup>st</sup>  
there 24 hours fresh freeze from N W Employed  
Discharging the Ends

Saturday Feb 2

These 24 fine Weather Employed discharging

Sunday 3d

Monday 4th

And here is the end of a very bad voyage,  
which might have been a good one, with  
more perseverance —

In 1837 this ship turned out 2843 barrels  
sperm oil — absent on the voyage 37 months

In 1841 this ship turned out 2714 barrels sperm & {  
absent 35 months & 8 days      115 do black fish }

In 1845 this ship turned out 1350 barrels sperm oil  
absent 39 months  
want of harmony and a very imperfect state  
of discipline has been the principal cause of  
failure — The Mate was discharged for  
abusing the Men — The Second Mate & two  
boatsteerers deserted & Seventeen Men deserted.  
One boatsteerer & the Cook were discharged  
sick.

William Swain, formerly of Nantucket; late of  
London, was shipped Mate of the ship at the  
Bay of Islands (N.Z.) in April 1844 in place  
of Seth Delano — on the 19<sup>th</sup> May 1844  
Mr Swain was taken out of the boat by the line  
& drowned

ed

th

2

x{  
6}

ad

to  
of  
or  
so  
ted.

-

w

o

Adrian

